

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Organization or installation Location

B-100-0043-50

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

1 Nov 1967

2400

1 Nov

Item No	Time		Incident, message, orders, etc.	Action taken	
	In	Out			
1	0001		OPENED JOURNAL		
2	0705		Convoy Movement. ONALC. Dptr: 010900H, ETA: 011100H, FM Quang Ngai TO Chu Lai. Scty: Plt, Cargo: ammo & POL, 30 veh's.	G2/G3 Dy Off	196
3	0750		3/4/A/2/35/BS682580/312200/Ambushed 4 ind moving W- checked area at first light. Res: 3 NVA KIA(C) 1 WIA/CIA. CIA: 1 AK47, 1 SKS, 1 Chicom IMG, 1 B40 RL w/3 rockets, 2 Chicom HG's.	G-3	OB
4	0755		3/4/A/2/35/BS682570/312245/Obs 10 Ind moving E to W, x En fired on friendly. Ret fire; At first light checked area. Res: 2 WHA (minor), 11 NVA KIA(C); CIA: 1 M1 rifle, 1 Chicom IMG, 4 SKS, 2 AK47.	G-3	OB
5	0949		REF Journal entry 4/ 3/4/A/2/35/BS682570/312245/Add 1 NVA KIA(C). total is now 12.	G-3	OB
6	0950		Ref Journal entry 3/ 3/4/A/2/35/BS682580/0950 Change B40 RL to read RPG-7.	G-3	OB
7	1010		101/2/502/BT250167/0930/Spotted 1 VC moving NE, -Eng'd; Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 M1 clip CIA.	G-3	OB
8	1045		101/Uh1/D/2/502/BT251160/0955/Spotted 15 VC moving SE w/rucksacks. Engaged-Res: 2 VC KIA(C).	G-3	OB
9	1047		101/C/2/502/BT242163/1015/Spotted 2VC-Eng'd Res: 1VC KIA(C).	G-3	OB
10	1110		1/101/B/1/327/BT070248/11110/Eng'd 1 VC trying to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G-3	OB
11	1115		3/18/Cpt Coggeshall/BT508021/30 Oct/Claims Villager in Long Phu (1) reported 200 VC have entered Long Phu (2) BT508031 last 2 nights. Villagers were reported to have left village Long Phu (2) on Oct 31. S2/ S3/ and 196 Informed.	G-3	OB
12	1140		AO EXT of 3/4 in Arvn Zone extended until 022400H Nov 67. FSE Notified.	G-2/G3 duty	

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Organization or installation Location

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

1 Nov 1967

2400

1 Nov

Item No	Time		Incident, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken	
	in	out			
13	1145		SKYKING sent message to Maj. Golden, that band dep'd fm Quin Non 1105 for Chu Lai. CH47 Acft ETA 1230.	G-2/G3	dy
14	1220		101/LRRP 2/502//BT251160/0955/Ref to number 8 it should have read LRRP 2/502/add to total of KIA 2 more which makes total of 5 VC and 1 US KHA, 1 WHA (evac).	G-3	OB
15	1130		3/4/2/35/VC CIA by 2/35 on 31 Oct was a member of 97th Bn. This unit atkd Song Ve Bridge on 30 Oct, then moved west into hamlets vic BS6463 and stayed there all day 31 Oct. Night of 31 Oct his element was point for Bn moving SE to mnts. They crossed river vic BS6758. Rest of Bn was 1-1.5km behind point. 2/35 did not see anyone else but had ambush ptls all over that area. Bn may have doubled back.	G-3	OB
16	1255		196/4/3/ B-6 patrol/686945/1205/Obs 4 VC 200 M west, eng with SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, searching for other two VC.	G-3	OB
17	1300		3/1/C/2/12/BT012784/1123/Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US KHA.	G-3	OB
18	1342		3/1/B/1/9/BT081482/1050/Sighted 1 indiv evad w blk pjs, pistol belt, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
19	1343		3/1/B/1/9/BT082482/1115/FO put 8" arty into above coord. Assessment: 1 KIA (C), 9 structures dest, 40 M of trench, obs 2 secondary exp.	G-3	OB
20	1341		3/1/C/5/7/BT052382/1250/Sighted 1 ind bk pjs. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
21	1340		3/1/B/1/9/BT096475/1250/Sighted 3 ind, blue unif w/web gear. Eng'd. Res: 3 NVA KIA (C).	G-3	OB
22	1344		3/1/B/1/9/BT069481/1315/Sight 1 ind, green unif pack & web gear. Res: 1 KIA (C).	G-3	OB
23	1344		101/B/1/327/BT077248/1315/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Organization or installation Location

Br-10D GVS-3D

TO

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 1 Nov 67

2400

1 Nov

Item No	Time		Incident, message, orders, etc.	Action taken	
	in	out			
24	1401		101/R/2/502/BT243160/1305/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
25	1402		101/Bde Avn/2/502/BT252162/1305/Spot & eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
26	1403		101/C/2/502/BT243160/1325/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). 1 rucksack CIA.	G-3	OB
27	1404		101/C/2/502/BT244168/1330/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
28	1455		3/4/C/2/35/BS690587/1253/Obs 1 VC with pack & grenade. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
29	1455/		3/4/Bde Avn/651576/1427/Obs & eng'd 1 VC who was evading B/2/35. Enemy jumped in river. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
30	1455/		3/4/C/2/35/687586/1228/Loc 1 M1 carbine.	G-3	OB
31	1455		101/C/2/502/249160/1415/Eng'd 1 VC who attempted to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
32	1545		3/4/C/2/35/686586/1430/Had VC throw HG from hole. Eng'd. Res: 5 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
33	1546		3/4/Bde Avn/BS688593/1530/Obsd 2 VC evading. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
34	1547		3/4/C/2/35/BS686586/1531/Loc 1 VC KIA & 1 wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 IW CIA.	G-3	OB
35	1555		101/B/1/327/064244/1525/Eng'd 1 VC who att to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
36	1650		3/4/Bde Avn/BS686585/1605/Obs's & eng'd 4 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (C).	G-3	OB
37	1735		101/Strike C/2/502/249163/1515/Spotted one VC moving NE in gray and black unif, eng'd. 1 VC KIA (C), no wpn or equipment.	G-3	OB

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

Organization or installation Location

BR 198-8043

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU IAI RVN

hour

Date

Hour

0001

1 Nov 67

2400

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time		Incident, message, orders, etc.	Action taken
	In	Out		
38			1300H received a request for AO from the 1st Mar Div from 050001 - 142400H Nov 67 for the following coord: AT8730, to AT9430, to A T9836 to AT9843. Notified 3/1, ESE G2, G3. 011700H sent approval of AO to 1st Mar Div. Also notified by telephone.	G-3
39			Cmd detonated mine cut route 1 at BT101518 at 1730 hrs, 1 Nov. Route between hill 63 and DaNang closed all day 2 Nov. Reopens 1100 hrs 3 Nov. From Major Marcy.	G-3
40	2010		3/1/C/5/7/052382/1250/1 indiv with blk pjs tried to evade. Res: 1 KIA (C).	G-3
41	2010		3/1/B/1/9/292348/1742/1 military age male blk pjs tried to evade. Res: 1 KIA (C).	G-3
42	2010		3/1/B/1/9/098470/1345/1 indiv evading, blk pjs with pistol belt. Took under fire. 1 KIA (C).	G-3
43	2030		9th Engr/Bridge blown 4 miles north of Hill 63.	G-3
44	2100		Ref to item 38. Delete	G-3
45	2100		From Sgt West: Amcal Engrs abutment gave way at loc BS674677, 39th Engrs working on bypass.	G-3
46	2057		Bridge blown 45' span 3 miles north of Hill 63. Preclude traffic between Hill 63 & DaNang - Road passable 021700 probably.	G-3
	0930		101 requested to interrogate Hoi Chan who defected to Mar Div. Action taken, called Mar Div. Spoke with Capt Durdelski.	G-3
47	2350		3/1/B/1/9/BT292348/1742/Eng'd 1 military aged male with blk pj's & pistol belt. Res: 1 VC KIA	G-3
48	2350		3/1/B/1/9/BT098470/1345/Eng'd 1 VC wearing blk pjs & pistol belt. 1 VC KIA (C).	G-3
49	2350		3/1/B/1/9/BT069481/1315/Eng'd 1 NVA in green unif with pack & webgear. 1 NVA KIA (C)	G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
HQ's Americal Div (G3 TOC)		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Nov 67	2400	2 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened	G3 dy off			
2	0600		At 012015H vic BS915245 A 1/6 reinforced sqd maneuvered to position. Gunships arty and SA. Neg kills. 1 US KHA.	G2/G3 dy off			
3	0601		C 2/35 at 0002 vic BS696586 ambushed 20 en on RR track. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 SKS CIA	G2/G3 dy off			
4	0602		D 1/14 at 0245H vic BS895290 ambushed 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off			
5	0603		C 1/10 Cav at 0300H vic BS840367 rec'd incoming rds. Res: 4 US WHA	G2/G3 dy off			
6	0758		D 1/14 and MI Team at 0725H vic BS895282 while entering hamlet obs 3 VC evading. Eng'd with SA. Res: 2VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA/CIA.	G2/G3 dy off			
7	0815		Advance Log Cmd Convoy, fr Tan Ky Quang Ngai to Chu Lai. Depart 0900H arrive 1100H. 20 vehicles. Sety will be a plt. Cargo is ammo and POL.	G2/G3 dy off			
8	0817		D 1/14 and MI Tm at 0800H vic BS895282 heard mvmt in bunker. Attempted to talk VC out of bunker. He wouldn't come out. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off			
9	0800		39th Engr, B Co, DELAYED REPORT at 011320H vic BT261228, recd 3 rds SAF. Returned 2 rds M79 and dest a house w/10 lb charge	G2/G3 Duty O			
10	0845		D 4/31 at 011935H vic BS649944 had 6-7 VC walk into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off			
11	0911		R 1/327 at 0830H vic BT067273 found 1 VC body in grave 2-4 days old killed by arty. 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy of			
12	1027		3/4, MF MEDCAP TM OPCON 3/4, at 0945H vic BS	G2/G3 Duty			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
12	(Cont'd)		917254 while searching hut eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), still searching.		
13	1100		At 1045H rec'd request fr 196th for AO, Sgt Futress extension in the following coordinates: BS470920 S to 470840 E to 530840 N to 530890 from 060600H to 112400H Nov 67. Notified FSE, 2d ARVN, ROK MC.		G2/G3 dy off
14	1131		B 1/9 at 0837H vic BT242400 sighted 2 VC in blk PJ's. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
15	1132		B 1/9 at 1017H vic BT188354 obs 4 mil age males. Eng'd. Res: 4 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
16	1136		A 1/1 at 0840H vic BT253390 spotted 1 indiv. Ordered to stop. Eng'd. 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
17	1140		B 1/9 at 0730H vic BT257391 eng'd 1 mil age male who tried to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
18	1200		C 2/35 at 1000H vic BS690583 frnd accidentally dropped RG in fire. Res: 1 US NBW (evac).		G2/G3 dy off
19	1230		R 2/327 at 1215H vic BT169250 eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
20	1310		C 2/502 at 1240H vic BT241163 eng'd 1 VC in blk PJ's. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 dy off
21	1335		At 1320H 1/101 requested AO extension: BT235174 E along road to BT270193 S to BT280177 to 270172 to BT270172 to BT262179 to BT260169 to BT254150 to BT249150 for the period 030001 - 092400H. Based on information fr the 5th ARVN Regt that the force contacted by the 2/502 on 1 Nov 67 has moved to the vic of BT2617. 1/101 and ARVN will cat joint opn in area		G2/G3 dy off

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
22	1440	196th Bde. ref convoy from CHU LAI to QUANG NGAI, 030830H Nov 67, 7 Veh, escort by F/17 Cav	G3 Duty Off	
23	1500	A 1/327 at 1420H vic BT066268 found 1 VC in grave, body approx 4-8 days old. KIA by SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
24	1550	196th (CPT Morris) notified this HQ's that they will provide convoy escort for 20 vehicles to TAM KY tomorrow beginning at 0930H.	G2/G3 dy off	
25	1610	D 32 elm (1/7) at 1512H vic BT102516 while w/ mine sweeping team rec'd fire fr E after mine sweeping tm had detonated a command detonated mine. B 1/9 was called in to spt frnd elm. Res: 3 US WHA (evac), 1 3/4 ton trk dest.	G2/G3 dy off	
26	1710	B 1/327 at 1620H vic BT076240 spotted 2 VC running across rice paddy. Eng'd. 2 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
27	1711	C 5/7 at 1125H vic 067394 found 1 VC KIA by bobby trap	G2/G3 dy off	
28	1712	C 1/1 at 1230H vic BT247237 made contact w/unk number of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 VC WIA. Also found 2 M-1 rifles, 2 mosin carbines, 1 Thompson SMG, and misc med supplies, 1 HG and explosion kit.	G2/G3 dy off	
29	1713	C 5/7 at 1315H vic BT102384 moving N located 2 German Mauser, 1 Russian K44, 1 US M-1, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 US HG and 50 rds of ammo. Also eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
30	1714	B 1/9 at 1448H vic BT113336 obs 2 mil age males in blk PJ's. Eng'd 2 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
31	1715	R 1/327 eng'd 1 VC who attempted to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). 1645H vic BT072287.	G2/G3 dy off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

32

1835

3/1, Ref downed helicopter loc vicinity
BT267270, Tail #4469, being guarded by
10 Marines and A/2/17 Cav. Had 2 AF Off
and 4 VN aboard, all taken to DANANG. No
report of any injuries.

Avn O, G3 Duty
~~OFF~~

33

1940

Tomcat agents/BS563904, & 570906/1930/40 VC
at BS563904 & 570906, supposed to attack Tra
Bong bridge.

G-3 OB

34

2323

101/A/2/327/BT077295/0613/Spotted 1 VC attempt
to evade. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).

G-3 OB

35

2340

3/4/A/1/46/BS748419/1550/Obs 6 or 7 VC with baskets. VC fired on friendlys. Eng'd. 1 VC KIA (C).

6-3 OB

36

2340

3/4/Ede Aviation/BS843299/1820/Obs & eng'd 1
VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

$$G = 3 \quad \quad \quad OH$$

37

2340

3/4/Rcn/2/35/685583/0002/Amb 1 VC. Res: 1
VC KIA (C).

G-3 OF

38

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

NAME OF OFFICER

ROBERT K. GOLDEN, MAJ, GS, ASST CG

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE Robert K. Gude

CONFIDENTIAL

AIRICAL DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 022400H Nov 67

Americal Div CI	BT533094
Div Arty	BT533094
3d Bde, 4th Inf Div	BS812383
1st Bn, 1st Inf	BS871323
A Co	BS802287
B Co	BS935234
C Co	BS897231
D Co	BS871323
Recon	BS871323
1st Bn, 3rd Inf	BS133202
A Co	BT225226
B Co	BT133202
C Co	BT143230
D Co	BT199254
Recon	BT133202
2d Bn, 3rd Inf	BS754434
A Co	BS679569
B Co	BS664575
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS754434
Recon	BS696583
C Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav	BS871323
21 Bn, 7th Arty (105T)	BS814382
A Btr	BT131202
B Btr	BS870321
C Btr	BS755435

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Inf Bde

BT548013

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT164072

A Co

BT452038

B Co

BT300146

C Co

BT468068

D Co

BT468068

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BS563957

A Co

BT232317

B Co

BS466996

C Co

BS551918

D Co

BS556961

4th Bn, 31st Inf

BS634992

A Co

BT587016

B Co

BS669985

C Co

BS634992

D Co

BS655961

F Trp, 17th Cav

BT549014

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT550010

A Btry

BT550010

B Btry

BT396144

C Btry

BS633992

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT227307

A Trp

BT205536

B Trp

BT235384

C Trp

BT256234

1st Bde, 101st Abn

BT525105

1st Bn, 327th Inf

BT053252

A Co

BT067266

B Co

BT068244

C Co

BT053252

Recon

BT053252

2d Bn, 327th Inf

BT157265

A Co

BT077295

B Co

BT085294

C Co

BT120307

Recon

BT157265

3d Bn, 502d Inf

BT238142

A Co

BT160167

B Co

BT191144

C Co

BT225184

Recon

BT229147

Trp, 17th Cav

BT295231

1st Bn, 320th Arty (105T)

BT522104

A Btry

BT050250

B Btry

BT159265

C Btry

BT238141

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

~~BT133453~~1st Bn, ^{7th}~~12th~~ Cav~~BT133453~~

A Co

~~BT246396~~

B Co

~~BT510130~~

C Co

~~BT241389~~

D Co

~~BT133453~~2d ^{1st}~~1st~~ Bn, ^{12th}~~7th~~ Cav~~BT025355~~

A Co

~~BT008383~~

B Co

~~BT004386~~

C Co

~~BT025355~~

D Co

~~BT016375~~

1st Bn, 7th Cav

~~BT115372~~

A Co

~~BT115372~~

B Co

~~BT094382~~

C Co

~~BT092392~~

D Co

~~BT103415~~

B Trp, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

~~BT227307~~1st ~~2d~~ Bn, 21st Arty~~BT133453~~

B Btry

~~BT133453~~

C Btry

~~BT115372~~

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

~~BT025355~~

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

~~BT295231~~

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

A Btry

BS813395

B Btry

BS813397

C Btry

BS731528

BS868319

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

BT516042

B Btry

BT227307

C Btry

BS573965

BT109142

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)

I Btry

BT511048

C Btry

BT227307

BS812394

K Btry, 5th Marines

BS630852

198th Inf Bde

1/6 Bn

BS841372

A Co

BS841372

B Co

BS916221

C Co

BS841372

D Co

BS871323

1/46 Bn

BS841372

A Co

BS848365

B Co

BS754434

C Co

BS787373

D Co

BS725527

Rcn Co

BS754434

1/52 Bn w/all co's

BS811368

1/14 Arty Bn w/all co's

BS834373

H/17 Cav

BS841373

BS848368

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Organization or Installation Location

Encl. 6045-3D

AMERICAL DIV TOC G2/G3

CHU LAI RVN

hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

3 Nov 1967

2400

3 Nov

Item No	Time		Incident, messages, orders, etc.	Action taken
	In	Out		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0640		Zinc report phoned to 196th.	G2/G3 duty Off
3	0853		3/4/A/1/14/BS809298/021815/Reported observing large group of En vic BS809298. Arty called. At 030810H 1st and 2nd platoon of A/1/14/ swept area. Res: Fd 5 VC KIA(C). Area still being checked.	G2/G3 duty Off
4	0854		1/101/A/1/35/Eng'd 1 VC who attempted to evade. Res 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 duty Off
5	0936		101/B/2/327/BT091290/0855/Fd 1 VC KIA(C) in Grave. Res 1 VC KIA(C). Wearing Khaki Unif.	G2/G3 duty Off
6	1005		1/101/B/1/327/BT075238/0945/1 VC Detainee attempted to escape. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 duty Off
7	1030		196/3/21/LRRP DONNA/ BS 502917/0630/Obs 6 VC with fresh dirt. Called Arty. Res: 4 VC KIA(P). At 0759 saw 1 more VC. Called Arty. Res: 1 VC KIA(P) TOTAL 5 VC KIA(P).	G2/G3 duty Off
8	1330		196, Informed by Trans 0 that they would escort convoy from TAM KY to CHU LAI at 031700H, convoy consists of 20 vehicles.	G3 Duty Off
9	1330		Follow up to Itm no. 3. 3/4/A/1/14/Change from 5 VC KIA to 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 duty Off
10	1352		3/1/A/2/12/BT000372/1125/1 VC KIA by small arms fire. He had 1 mauser rifle & 1 ID card. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 mauser rifle capt with no serial number.	G2/G3 duty OFF
11	1353		3/1/B/5/7/BT105337/1133/Fd 6 fresh graves, also found litter next to one of graves with blood on it. Dug up grave & fd 6 KIA by small arms.	G2/G3 duty Off
12	1405		3/4/Bde Ayn/BS613487/1012/Eng'd 1 VC in blk pjs Res: 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 duty off

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

Signature

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Organization or installation Location

Encl. 00-45-50

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

hour
0001Date
3 Nov 67Hour
2400Date
3 Nov 67

Item No	Time		Incident, message, orders, etc.	Action taken
	In	out		
13	1406		3/4/D/2/35/BS610500/0930/Eng'd 2 en in hole. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 duty Off
14	1407		3/4/D/2/35/BS610505/1145/Fd 1 en KIA by Air on Arty & 1 ML & documents cptrd. Res: 1 VC KIA, & 1 TW CIA.	G2/G3 duty off
15	1408		3/4/D/2/35/BS610505/0920/Eng'd 1 en trying to evade. Res: 1 en KIA (C).	G2/G3 duty Off
16	1513		101/B/1/327/050234/1440/Eng'd 1 VC wearing blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 duty Off
17	1728		Msg to 196th: A/3/21 OPCON to 3/1 Bde will not be released in the immediate future.	G3 Duty Officer
18	1730		Msg From 196th Ref Convoy of 27 Veh to TAM KY, 040700H Nov 67. 1/101 will escort.	G3 Duty Officer
19	1853		3/1/D/5/7/ET129412/1727/Took 1 VC under fire with blk pjs, web ear, & BAR, SN 814396, with 2 magazines & 1 woman with ML, SN 32575. Woman was capt.	G3/G2 duty Off
20	1854		3/1/D/5/7/130402/1630/1 VC KIA wearing blk shorts & khaki shirt. Had 1 CHACOM grenade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G3/G2 duty Off
21	1855		3/1/B/5/7/117406/1700/1 VC KIA with blk pjs.	G3/G2 Duty Off
22	1920		14th Avn/HHC 14th Avn/BS5691/1830/Dusk Patrol chopper. Reported sighting fresh bunker & tunnel BS5691. This info was passed to 196.	G3/G2 Duty Off
23	2020		III MAF COC/There is a strong possibility of atk on Hoi An. BTL52582 nights of 3, 4, and 5 Nov. Source is with Victor 25. En unit vic BTL40598 unk size and BTL30597. Plan to atk bunkers with probable main atk from the air strip, thru town to sector HQ. 3/1 & FSC were notified.	G3/G2 Duty Off
24	2035		OAG/CAP K5/412125/1945/Patrol saw 1 VC in hut with rifle. Eng'd. He ran & they don't know where he is but he is in the village somewhere.	G3/G2 Duty Off

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty: Signature

Organization or installation	location
------------------------------	----------

~~SECRET~~

AMERICAN DIV TOG (G2-G3)

CONFIDENTIAL

hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

3 Nov 67

2400

13 Nov 6

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
HQ's Americal Div		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Nov 67
			2400	4 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		Journal opened	
2	0645		Convoy mvmt. QNALC Dptr: 040900H ETA: 1100H fr QUANG NGAI to Chu Lai. Scty: Fit, Cargo Ammo, POL, 30 vehicles.	G2/G3 dy off
3	0113H 1945H		198th - Advisor to ARVN unit in 198th AO reported that at 0113H ARVN's rec'd 6 rds of mtr and SA fire. Res: 2 ARVN KHA, 5 WHA	G2/G3 dy off
4	0750		A 1/7 at 0710H vic BT085490 detonated AP mine while digging sump. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (evac) Found 2 more US AP mines same location.	G2/G3 dy off
5	0915		B 1/1 reports that bridge is blown at BT269273, fr a 155 rd. Unpassable at this time. No time estimate when bridge will be repaired.	G2/G3 dy off
6	0930		A 1/7 at 0710H (Item 4) Should be 2 US WHA Delete 1 US KHA.	G2/G3 dy off
7	0931		3/1 - Tam Ky District Chief reports culverts blown at following locations: BT258288, 263282. 258290. Road may be passable. 1/1 will check. Should be repaired by 1400H.	G2/G3 dy off
8	1030		C 2/35 at 0940H vic BS617489 found 1 VC KIA. Appeared to be ir gunship	G2/G3 dy off
9	1031		B 2/327 at 0945H vic BT135287 eng'd 2 NVA. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C), 2 rucksacks, 3 CHICOM HG CIA.	G2/G3 dy off
10	1100		196th - Convoy reports bridge blown at 633811. Can't be repaired today. Convoy coming back	G2/G3 dy off
11	1115		Div Engr reports that bypass at 782433 is pass- able.	G2/G3 dy off

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTER
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
12	1202	3/1, A/1/35 closed LZ BALDY 1158H Nov 67.	M-S-Dy Off	
13	1230	R 1/327 at 1120H vic BT089278 found 1 VC in grave 4 days old. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
14	1245	D 1/14 touchdown at 1230H LZ 744281 "Cold"	G2/G3 dy off	
15	1250	3/4/E/1/14/A CA, pickup time 4210 hrs. Leema Zula 744281. Touchdown time 1247 hrs. LZ was cold.	G2/G3 dy off	
16	1255	3/1/B/1/9/BT007338/0740H/Obs 4-5 man w/packs & wpns. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	
17	1256	3/1/A/1/7/BT085470/1950/Spotted 3 VC heading E-W. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (P).		
18	1258	3/1/D/1/7/0947/Total rice cache: 2200 lbs. Destroyed.		
19	1357	196/B/2/1/29/137/1130/Obs & eng'd 5 VC 200 meters to their W. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC PW who was wounded. Obs 1 VC fall & will call it a possible.	G2/G3 dy	
20	1359	196/D/3/21/499917/1305/Capt 1 wounded VC. VC was in cave & was wounded by Army. he was evac.	G2/G3 dy of	
21	1455	3/4/A/1/14/BS798284/1410/Obs 4 VC. Eng'd with small arms. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). 2 weapons	G2/G3 dy of	
22	1930	CAC HQ's K/5 at 1720H vic BS411124 picked up 1 VC VCS		
23	1945	Maj Oliver called for Capt Allen: 7 Chieu Hoi by coastal group 14& are now located at Hoi An. They are from no organized unit. They are local guerrillas.		
24	2040	101/R/1/327/1810H vic BT093282 eng'd 1 male wearing white PJ's; res 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy of	
25	2045	1/101 requested AO extension fm 050001H-152400H	G2/G3 dy.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~EX-108-6673-52~~

CHU LAI RVN

hour
0001

Date _____
L No _____

Date 4 Nov 67

Hour
24.00

Date
1. N.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROBERT K. GOLDEN, MAJ, INF, ASST G3

Form 1594 (1 Nov 62) previous edition of this form is obsolete.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
MERICAL DIV TOC G2/G3		CHU LAI R M	0001	5 Nov 67	2400 5 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.	
IN	OUT				
0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
0645		Convoy Movement. QNALC - 051000H to 051100H Fm Quang Ngai To Chu Lai, Plt scety, cargo: ammo & POL. 20 vehicles.	G2/G3 dv off 196		PM
0650		1/101 R/1/327 at 041812H vic BT091278 eng'd 1 det who tried to escape, res 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1100		196/LRRP Bobbie extracted 050825/LRRP Janey will be inserted 051400H Vic BS 45158985.	G2/G3 dv Off		PM
1200		1/101/B/1/327/ BT037232/1135/Eng'd 1 VC blk Pi's. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 duty Off		PM
1224		3/1/B/1/9/BT011331/0800/Obs 1 MAN khaki Unif. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)			PM
1225		3/1/B/1/9/BT005338/0935/1 man blk pjs w/web gear evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC).	G2/G3 duty off		PM
1226		3/1/C/5/7/BT112428/1138/Took under fire 5 evading males. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC).	G2/G3 duty off		PM
1227		3/1/B/5/7/BT097398/1046/Spotted 1 VC in blk pjs Eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/31A May die. KIA(C)	G2/G3 duty off		PM
1235		Quang Ngai/0820-0830/Between 0820 and 0830 5 Nov a Buddhist demonstration commenced in Quang Ngai City. 2500-3000 people paraded through city to Fra Knuc Bridge. Parade enlarged from 3500 to 4000 as crowd went up Budha mountain where funeral of student was held. Demonstration well policed - no incidents reported - Demonstration now on mountain. G2 and FSE notified.			PM
1318		198/B/1/52/B3835385/041945H/Ptl moving to ambush site crossed river, 1 man fell in, 4 others went to help. The 1 man was rescued, other 4 are missing. Unit searched area, C&C ships are still searching area. Requested scuba divers to locate bodies.	G2/G3 duty off		PM
		196 was notified of possible threat to Ke Hoa Island on pull out of Cav. When Marines pulled out the sand ramp was mortared.			PM
OFF OFFICER		SIGNATURE			

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

RM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		INL.
			FROM	TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	5 Nov 67	5 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				
1402		3/4/Ede Aviation/BS652408/0730/Ede Avn obs and eng'd 2 VC w/webgear. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1403		3/4/Ede Ave/BS675418/1030/Obs and eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C) and dest 3 motorbikes.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1403		3/4/Ede Ave/675418/1100/Obs two VC, one w/wpn, acft eng'd 2 VC KIA (C), friendly made another pass to get wpns with neg results.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1404		3/4/Ede Ave/BS614403/1130/Obs 4 VC evading. Acft eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 3 escaped.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1405		3/4/Ede Ave/615402/1135/Obs 1 NVA in khaki unif. Acft eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1406		3/4/Ede Ave/743418/1200/Obs 4 VC, one with wpn acft eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), others escaped.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1407		3/4/3 plt A/1/14/BS792284/1304/Obs and eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, one AK47 CIA, 1 indiv dressed in green unif.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1415		198/3/4 Avn 1/46/BS692508/1216/Acft reported spotting 4 VC w/carbine. Enemy eng'd by acft. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1423		198/19 Engr/1/6/BS826339/1130/5 ton dump truck hit road mine. Extensive damage to truck w neg cas. Mine buried on east shoulder of road.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1512		196 Cap Leema 6 Alpha/560944/0514/Challenged 2 men. The men tried to evade. Friendlys fired warning shot but enemy continued to run. Friendlys opened fire and killed both men. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 Chicom pistol captured & 1 M79 & documents.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
		198/unk/BS844373/1535 Nov 67/Huey in reavement preparing to take off experienced one explosion followed by 2nd expl. Dust off called. 1 killed and 4 wounded. Pilot & co-pilot got out. Sp4 Green 1/14 returning from OP-Z. Crew chief seriously wounded.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1630		101/R/1/327/BTO88263/1535/Eng'd 3 VC wearing blk pjs. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 duty off		PM

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
ERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	5 Nov 67	2400 5 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.	
IN	OUT				
1640		Cpt Brown, GAG HQS called and acknowledged Msg AVDF-GODE 59/L.		PM	
1700		3/1/B/1/9/FTL45512/1620/Obv 1 military aged male w blk pjs & web belt evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
		3/4/Port Sa Huyen/1630/3 barges aground BS934450 2 APCs & 1 Co from 1/6 providing security. Tag will pull them off 6 Nov.	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
		GAG/CAF L YBS612952/1700/Rec'd call from Army that ville chief of Dinh Thuy by name of Donh Minh Donh Minh is confirmed VC. Told to pick up - was picked up and sent to Binh Sohn.		PM	
2030		Ferry will not run tomorrow due to weather conditions. Ferry located at BT379175. Rec'd above fr 9th Engr.	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
2105		101/2/327/TACCP/TACCP/Receiving SA fire at this time MIF.	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
2230		On 5 Nov PW TRAN AN MINH was captured by 744/ RF/FF vic BT232245. PW stated that he was member of a Trans Bn of MR 5. PW located frequently used supply points at the following coordinates: BT231440, BT222235, and NGOC TU (coordinates unk).	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
		On 5 Nov PW LEKKHOA was captured by 744/RF/FF vic BT232245. PW stated that he was a member of 1st Co, 72nd LF Bn. 1st Co loc at BT298280 on 1p Oct 67 for resupply. Source believes that the unit is still there. Source also stated his unit uses area vic BT090215 for political and military trng.			
2305		3/4/LRRP/2/35/BS597523/1635/Located 1 VC KIA by Arty. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
320		3/1/Leema 1/612952/2300/Rd element recd 1 HG. 3 or 4 VC spotted in village of My Hue. Carried one BAR & unk wps. They broke contact & headed east.	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
323		3/1/K118 5/2125/408121/Patrol saw 6 VC with 1 MG going into treeline. Called 60 mortar HE on them. They checked out with negative results except for footprints.	G2/G3 dy off	PM	
400		JOURNAL CLOSED			

OFFICER

K. GOLDEN, MAJ, INF, ASST G3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
MERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Nov 67	2400	6 Nov 67
EM D.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		pm	
	0700		Advance log Cmd convey. Fr QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI. Leave 0900H arrive 1100H. Scty plt. 30 vehicles.	G3 dv off. 196th.	pm	
	0722		Ref arclight. Last bomb time 0632H.	G3 dy off	la	
	0830		060730 Nov 67/ Rec'd a call from the G-3 to Notify the 196th to move the 1 Plat (ACR) to become Orcon to 3/1 -reposition forces in th northern portion of the Chu Lai Taor. Direct coordination is authorized between Edes. Passed information to Cpt Garigan and Shamrock 3 Mike Alpha.	G3 dy Off	pm	
	0900		5 ARVN Regt 060830H Opns in Pineapple Forest 20,000 sqm cleared to date. /Incidents reported 060330/BT 288208/ Rd Tm rec'd harassing fire from est. VC Platoon. Ret'd fire. Res: 2 RD WHA. 052115/BS650795/ PF Plt 52 Rec'd harassing saf est. VC Sqd. Ret'd sa and 81MM. Res: Neg. 052120/BS712738/RD Tm 33 attacked by est VC Co. Ret'd saf, called 155 Arty. Res: Negative. 052105/BS728555/PF plat 93 rec'd harassing saf from est 2 VC sqds. ret'd fire. Called Arty. Res: Negative. 050530/BS728555/BS 594655/ 82 PF plat 82 1. Ind stepped on mine, Res: 1 WHA.	G3 dy Off	pm	
	0910		3/1, C/2/12 CA complete at 0855H vic AT956308, LZ cold.	III MAF, 6/S, G3 dy Off	P	
	0927		G3 ref 3/1 CA, 1st Chinook sortie in and clear.	G3 Dy Off	pm	
	0935		3/1, A/2/12 air lift to AT956308 comp at 0926. LZ secured by C Co; LZ cold.	G3 Duty Off	P	
	0935		Adv Log Command ref Convoy of 60 Veh DANANG to TAM RI to QUANG NGAI, escorted by 2 Cos, Armd Cav, L19, Arty FO, & 2 gunships. Depart 0800, ETA 1400, no asst required.	G3 Duty Off, FSE, 196th	P	
	0920		101/B/1/327/Eng'd 2VC sitting on trail Obs.		pm	

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
		Helicopter Inds. attempted to run. Res; 2 VC KIA(C).			G	
1025		3/1, D/1/7 CA complete at 1010H vic AT980307, LE is hot, receiving AW fire from high ground to NE, neg cas.			G3 Duty Off	PM
1030		3/1, D/1/7, Ref Item 11 above, AW fire has ceased, Hooks are starting to bring in Arty.			G3 Duty Off	PM
1036		3/4/D/1/14/ BS754250/0815/Spotted 1 VC trying to evade. Eng'd w/sa. Res 1 VC KIA (C), 1 Carb CIA. Ind approx 25 yrs of age. SN of wpn is 212062.			G-2/G3/ dy Off	PM
1120		LRRF Eng'd Unk size force, LRRF extracted 1047-Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC CIA/w/wpn.			G-2/G3 dy Off	PM
1130		3/1/B/1/9/BT197468/0755/Obs 3 NVA w/ maroon tops khaki bottoms. Tried to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)			G2/G3 dy Off	PM
1130		3/1/C/2/20/AT945315/0905/Report 50 Caliber position at coord. given. Eng'd Res: 5 VC KIA(P). Position situated at bottom of 6 ft. crater.			G2/G3 dy Off	PM
1135		G-2 adv 2nd ARVN Div/AN RF unit, vic Tam Ky, capt 2 LF VC and 1 NVA em in a skirmish w/approx 50 VC/NVA. The NVA PW was from 705 Trans Bn, 2nd NVA Div Tran Bn mission is to transport supplies from the coast to the mtns. Bn strength: approx 1000. POW of PW: vic BT276281, 5 Nov. Tran Bn receives supplies from Kay Ky market. This is RIR, detailed to follow.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1130		3/1/B/2/12/AT959310/0930-1030/6 confirmed KIA VC, wpns 1.45 cal pistol. 1 MIA VC.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1140		3/1/D/1/35/BT119395/1031/Eng'd 3 VC with wpns Res: 1 VC KIA (C); 38 caliber pistol, SN 50-99509.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1130		3/1/C/1/1/BT257219/1930/Full age male ran out of hut. Evaded. Eng. 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
AMERICAN DIV TOS		COMM IAT RVN	6001	6 Nov 67	2400	6 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
1145		3/1/B/1/9/BT163495/0735/Obs 2 men, blue unif, blk. & web gear. Eng'd 2 NVA KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1205		101/B/1/327/BT036226/1135/Eng'd 1 VC sitting on trail w blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1215		3/1/1/1/Cav/BT109425/1135/A SP 8" how from B/3/18 hit mine. Res: 2 US WHA (evac). Melivac complete 1202H. Vehicle being returned to LZ Baldy.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1236		3/1. A/1/7 airlift to LZ ROSS comp 1153H. C/1/7 CA to vic AT910300 comp 1210H, cold LZ			G3 Duty Off Mapped	PM
1250		101/B/1/327/032237/1230/Eng'd 2 VC who were searching area of yesterdays resupply. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).			G3/G2 dy off	PM
1430		101/C/1/327/BT048263/1355/Ed 1 fresh grave with 1 dead VC in it. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1520		196 LRRF/BT456903/1015/Found 1 VC while searching hooch. VC called out to his buddy in rice field & as his buddy ran towards hooch US eng'd w small arms fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, & 1 wpn capt. They called in gunships & area was strafed.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1526		3/1/5/7 A.D/AT970315/1520/Cont an unk size enemy force firing w AW/wpons. Return fire, gunships on station. Res: 1 US KHA. MTF.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1545		Div Engr report road to DANANG closed. Culverts blown at BT099910, BT097552, BT069561.			G3 Duty Off	PM
1545		3/1/B/1/9/AT971322/1511/Obs milv aged male w green unif & wpn. Res: 1 KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1546		3/1/C/5/7/AT889252/1500/Eng'd 1 VC wear blk pjs with green unif underneath. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1547		3/1/D/1/7/AT980307/1110/Eng'd 1 NVA with AK-47 green khaki unif. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), SN of rifle 3N16806.			G2/G3 dy off	PM

F OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

IZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
1548		3/1/B/1/35/026318/1526/Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1549		3/1/B/1/9/AT966307/1245/1 indiv wear blk pjs evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1550		3/1/B/1/9/AT980325/1335/1 indiv wear blk pjs pistol belt, & Ho Chi Minn sandals was evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1551		3/1/B/1/9/BT088330/1148/Obs 2 military age males w green shirts & blk pants with pistol belt evading. Res: 1 KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1552		3/1/A/2/12/AT955307/1120/Has 3 confirmed VC KIA. They were evading.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1625		101/A/2/327/AT987264/1150/Eng'd 1 VC approx 25 yrs old wearing blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). Also obs 5 VC in woodline, 2 with wons. They eng'd them. Res: 2 more VC KIA (C), & 2 CIA. Total results: 3 KIA (C) & 2 CIA.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1626		101/C/2/502/BT115226/1505/Eng'd 1 VC moving south. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1647		3/1/B/1/9/AT976314/1141/2 men with blk pjs, & webgear. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1748		3/1/B/1/9/AT985315/1310/A sniper eng'd by B/1/9 Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1749		3/1/B/1/9/AT935255/1248/HU-1B rec'd SA & AW fire 1 hit. Res: 1 frdlv WHA (evac).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1656		101/C/1/327/BT032268/1630/Eng'd 1 VC running down trail with blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1657		101/C/1/327/BT030269/1630/Eng'd 1 VC walking down trail with white pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1730		101/A/2/327/BT987264/1450/Add 1 VC KIA (C), 2 det.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1730		101/R2/327/BT004257/1700/ Eng'd 6 VC in a stream Res: 2 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM

F OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		INL.
			FROM	TO	
MEDICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	6 Nov 67 2400	6 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				
1740		3/4/D/1/14/747255/1130/Obs 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 MI carb SN6509860 CIA. Loc in same area blood trails. Fd 3 en KIA, Dead 3-5 days. Total Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IW.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1715		3/1/B/5/7/BT92273/1700/B/5/7/ was ambushed by unk enemy force. Res: 2 US WHA.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1807		101/G/2/502/095224/1730/Eng 2 VC in blk pjs. Res: 2 VC KIA (RC).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1835		198/B/1/6/BSE83299/1730/VC frag grenade tripped by unit BTA. Res: 3 WHA (evac).	G2/G3 dy off		PM
1900		Received call from III MAF that bulvert has been repaired at these coordinates: BT099527, 1015 5, 097522, and bridge repaired at BT069561.	G2/G3 dy off		PM
2028		3/1/B/1/9/AT975337/1735/Obs 2 NVA wear green unif, web gear & wpns. Eng'd. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2029		3/1/B/1/9/AT996334/1446/Obs 1 man, blk pjs w/ pistol belt. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2030		3/1/B/1/9/AT978320/1630/Obs 3 men, blk pjs, web gear & wpns. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2031		3/1/B/1/9/BT007335/1630/Obs 1 man, blk pjs, web gear trying to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2055		101/B/1/327/080210/2015/2 indiv went out to set up claymore without informing anyone of their intentions. Upon returning were fired upon by friendlys. Res: 2 US (non battle wounded) minor.	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2222		CAG/Kilo 5/405122/1935/Contacted enemy, ran low on ammo & had to break off. Went back for more ammo to engage again. No kill count but think they saw bodies being carried off.			OK
2230		5th Mar intend to go after 2nd NVA Div before tomorrow evn. Request boundry change to include all of the areas S & E of the 35 EW grid line and the 88 NS grid line and the present Shanrock AO. Shanrock can move an element early in AM. Initiat unit will be 1-7. Called III Mar Div & requested area from 062200.			OK

F OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU IAI RVN		0001	6 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT			INL.	
		Continuation from 58: They will evaluate & call us back. LEC Rexroad called back and stated that they will give us the AO upon receipt of msg. Msg sent Conf Flash 2200 hrs - Notified 3/1 ACD of confirmation of AO, & FSOC			
2300		1/101 requested AO extension from SF AT99527 to 965722 SE to 973270 then E to SF - called Maj Schwartz 3/1 who approved AO & notified 101. 3/4 Cpt Blackburn called to inform us of AO extension - from 5650 E to present boundary 5650 to 5653 then from 5653 E to present boundary - period 070600 to 071700 - they have coordinated with SF camp Minh Long.		west sk	
1830	(DELAY)	Sgt West/Capt Merrell/III MAF stated that the road vic BT295237, BT197389 will be closed from 9 Nov - 11 Nov commencing 0700H.		sk	
1100		Excluded 22/1/1/2/12/188310/			
2400		JOURNAL CLOSED		fm	

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV G2/G3 TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

0001

7 Nov 67

2400

7 Nov 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001

JOURNAL OPENED

2 0015

3/1/A/2/12/AT989310/061120/Eng'd 3 VC attempting to evade. Res: 3 VC KIA(C).

G2/G3 dy Off

3 0016

3/1/B/1/9/AT975315/061320/Killed 2 VC wearing blk Fj's, web gear, and carrying AK47's. RES: 2 VC KIA(C). No wpns captured

G2/G3 dy Off

4 0715

Convoy Movement. Adv Log Cmd - Dptr: 0900H
ETA: ASAP. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai.
Scty - ~~xxx~~ plt. Cargo - ammo & POL. 30 vehs
No English-speaking personnel.G2/G3 dy off
196

5 0910

3/1/B/5/7/AT892273/0850/1 Man listed as NHA was found. man is WHA (Evac) 2 others believed to be same area- still searching.

G2/G3 dy Off

6 0915

3/4, A/2/35 CA to vic BS576553 comp 0837H.
C(-)/2/35 CA to vic BS574545 comp 0827H.
1 Flt/C/2/35 CA to vic BS585539 comp 0850H.
All LZ's COLD.

G3 Duty Off

7 1000

1/101/A/2/327/AT969265/0910/Eng'd 1 VC W/wpns. Res: CIA 1 M Carbine. Unit following blood trail.

G2/G3 dy Off

8 1030

3/1/A/2/12/AT 958308/12/061030/Fd 790,000
flasters on dead body. Body had I-38 Pistol.
Body previously reported. (Do not count).

G2/G3 dy Off

9 1130

Ref: Journal entry 5/3/1/B/5/7/AT 892273/1010/
2 MHA fd. final report: 2 KHA; 1 WHA (Evac)

G2/G3 dy Off

10 1155

101/C/2/327/AT973242/1100/Eng'd 3 VC moving N.
Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 Detainee, 1 VC Fled S.

11 1200

A/2/35/3/4/A/2/35/BS 612556/0145/Rec'd few
rds aa and HG. Est size 6 Ln. Res: 3 US WHA
(EVAC)

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, G3, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
MEDICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI RVN		7 Nov 67	7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
	IN				
12	1223	B/1/B/1/9/BS974320/0730/Obs 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).		G2/G3 dy off	PM
13	1224	B/1/B/1/9/BS62328/1200/Obs 1 military age male, blk shorts, white shirt & Ho Chi Minn sandals. He through his back in bushes & tried to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		G2/G3 dy off	PM
14	1330	101/A/2/327/AT962371/1300/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).		G2/G3 dy off	PM
15	1347	B/L/D/2/35/BS590498/0825/Fd 2 US M-26 frag HGs booby trapped. They were in stream under rock. Were dest in place.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
16	1348	B/L/A/2/35/BS573558/1010/Fd booby trap grenade 200 M behind a hut w trip wire attached. Dest in place.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
17	1349	B/L/R/2/35/BS588471/1333/Loc well used trail lead to 2 huts w punji sticks along trail. Inside hut loc 1 GI fatigue shirt, 2 pairs socks, 1 US canteen, 11prs black pjs. Misc med supplies & some documents. Docu & med supplies were evac.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
18	1412	B/L/C/1/14/BS697299/1227/Obs 3 VC, 1 w/wpn, Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 VC KIA (C) SKS CIA, SN7057755		G2/G3 dy off	PM
19	1415	B/L/Cpt Norton /Request AO extends for the following area. From coord: BS647360, W to 540360, N to BS540450 NE to BS570465 NE to BS584474, for the period 080700-141700. Notified FSE & G2. Note coordination was made by the 3/4 with both CILG (3F) concerning the area of interest.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
20	1430	1st Mar Div/2/5 Marine Regt/AT9238/1400/2/5 Marines rpt receiving a 10 min barragt of 120mm mortar fire of mixed HE & CS gas. Presently receiving 1 rd per minute mixed.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
21	1431	B/L/S2/BS659382/1435/Se VR obs 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy off	PM
22	1500	LTC Owens called Shotgun 2. Ref possible enemy action tonight.			PM

NAME OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
MEDICAL DIV TCC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	7 Nov 67
				2400	7 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3	1500		G2/G3 capt near Quang Ngai by ARVN was interr FW reports cache of 2 tons rice, 165 lbs salt and 75 gal Nuc Hom. FW member of 2nd Co (2000) men strength of 705th Transportation B	G2/G3 dy off	pm
4	1542		96th/14 trucks to Quang Ngai. SF: 1030. 20 t Tam Ky, SF: 1030.		pm
5	1400		Results of 2 day operation; from 2nd ARVN/1030 BS735794, 1/4 Bn/Res: 4 VC KIA, 2 IW, 1045- BS735794, 1/4 Bn/Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 IW, 1100 - BS735794, 1/4 Bn/Res: 1 VC CIA. 1350, BS737774, 3/4 Bn, 1 IW, 1 VC CIA. Total results: 6 KIA (C), 4 IW, 3 VC CIA.		pm
6	1615		3/1/B/1/1/AT991354/1430/E/1/1 rec'd sniper & AW fire, returned w/organic wps & called ARA & gunships. Res: So far 17 NVA KIA (C), still in contact - MTF	G2/G3 dy off	pm
7	1700		3/1/B/1/9/ET127499/1335/1 indiv w green shirt blk pants & web gear tryed to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
8	1701		3/1/B/1/9/AT995343/1430/Obs several military age males w wps & packs. Eng'd. 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
9	1702		3/1/D/2/12/AT970316/1345/Fd 1 NVA KIA in blk killed by small arms. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
10	1703		3/1/B/1/9/PT005360/1519/Obs 1 mili age male, dis. Ho Chi Minn sandals, tryed to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
11	1704		198/C/1/46/BS737434/1120/1 ton rice cptrd.	G2/G3 dy off	pm
12	1705		198/Ren 1/6/BS892297/1255/Eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 KIA/CIA.	G2/G3 dy off	pm
13	1706		3/1/B/5/7/AT892275/1545/Fd 1 fresh grave con 1 NVA killed by small arm fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy off	pm
14	1707		3/1/B/1/9/989346/1617/Recd small arms & AW fire 20 ft & 60 kts. Obs wounded in right foot. Air craft is flyable & 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
15	1708		3/1/B/1/9/AT955271/1320/Eng'd 1 VC blk pjs, web gear, pack & wps evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

BORN 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL
			FROM	TO		
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	7 Nov 67	2400	7 Nov 67
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.					
	IN	OUT				
1709		3/1/C/2/12/AT957308/1152/Fd 3 dead NVA w webgear & grenades. 3 KIA (C). grenades dest.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1710		3/1/D/2/12/AT972314/1215/Fd 1 NVA KIA dressed in khakis. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1711		3/1/2/20/AT989346/1547/Eng'd 6 NVA KIA (C).				pm
1733		101/C/2/327/AT977267/1615/Fd 1 grave 12 hrs old Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1721		CAG/CAP K-1/PT456155/1200/Ptl spotted 2 fishermen, questioned them. Informed 2 VC on island of cigar ptl, found new village approx 50 people. All women, young children, 1 old man. Large storage of rice, large well-built bunkers.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1730 196th called ROK Marines to ascertain if they had troops vic BS5288. SSG Lincoln, ROK LN, stated negative. 196th Will engage troops found at that location. This coord was effected 1900H.						
1930		196th called ROK Marines to ascertain if they had troops vic BS5288. SSG Lincoln, ROK LN, stated negative. 196th Will engage troops found at that location. This coord was effected 1900H.			G3 Duty Off	pm
1950		CAG/CAP L-1/BS612952/1730/Med corpsman shot rapid dog w/shotgun, girl in bushes behind dog hit in mouth by pellet, lost some teeth. Dust off to Quang Ngai - prognosis good.				pm
		Initial Spot Report: A. Nguyen Van Toan, age 17, PVT, Rifleman, NVA PW, B. CIA A/5/7, POC BT889247 - 061930H Nov 67, drafted Apr 67, 9th month of basic training. C. Unk. D. 2nd Squad, 3rd plt, 3 Co, 2nd Bn, separated in July. E. Began in 8 thru Laos, arrived Que Son 24 Oct, camped in mountains for 10 days. 4 & 6 Nov went to collect rice 3N for 3 days. Had not reached dest (Son Thuc) when cptrd. Preparing chow & hit by air strike killing 5. Co has 95 men when left NVN. In tact when he left. D cont: 3rd Co, 90 men: 2 2nd LTs, 2 1st LTs, 2 B-40 RLs, 2 Chicom 3Mts, 12 AK-47s w/90 rds apiece, 70 3Mts w/100 rds apiece morale - forced to hunt wild game because of rice shortage. F. Unk, G. N/A.				pm
2130		196/A/3/21/BS515881/2042/1 VC approached CP from NE, when he was within 50 M halted, he fled. Eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.				pm
2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				pm

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ERNEST H BREUER, MAJ. G3, Asst G3

ORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
AMERICAN DIV TOC (G2/G3)	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Nov 67
		2400	8 Nov 67
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT
0001	OPENED JOURNAL		
0610	Adv Log Command: Convoy Movement. Dptr: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. From QUANG NGAI to DUC PHO, 1 plt security. Cargo, personnel, 15 vehicles.	G2/G3 Dy Off	196th
0610	Adv Log Command: Convoy mvmt: Dptr: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. Fm: QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI. 1 plt 196th Bde scty. Ammo & POL, 20 vehicles.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
0710	3/1 called & stated that AO Ext they have from 1st MAR DIV is no longer req effective 080730H.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
0830	3/4, C/19 Engr at 0712H vic BS858317 while on mine sweep loc 1 AT mine w/pressure plate and batteries. Mine found on E side of road, consisted of 40% of Explosives. Mine removed and destroyed.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
0855	101/BTOC at 0830H vic AT968234 moved into hootch complex, removed set of USMC fatigues in good shape w/nametag R S HUNTER. Req 1/101 evac unif to AMCAL CI for disposition. Sgt Frazer rogered. CPT Tharp called 080900H.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
0900	Div Arty AO at 0850 vic BS6376, 3 K's N of QUANG NGAI 2 veh about 100M apart, each hit a separate mine. One civ vehicle, other US Army 2 1/2 ton truck. Res: 1 Civ seriously injured, will be evacuated.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
0940	2d ARVN LNO (CPT THIELE) called to report Hwy 1 closed vic BS637793; mine blew crater 12' wide by 5' deep. ARVN Engr checking area at this time.	G2/G3 Dy Off	Trans Off 196th Bde Div Engr
1004	3/1, A/1/7 at 0945H vic AT907275, one EM hit by fragments of frdly arty, Evac. Res: 1 NBW.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
1020	Div Engr reports road vic BT047608 cnt, ETR 1400H today.	G2/G3 Dy Off	

OF OFFICER

Ernest W. Bruger

Major Infantry

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
1045		3/4, 2/9 Arty at 080100H vic BS779459, had 1 VC KIA by Arty H&I Fires. Body was loc by DUC PHO PF's. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1135		Div Engr from 39th Engr. Ref Journal Entry # 7. At 0900H vic BS638774 a truck and bus hit separate mines about 100M apart. Res: In truck, 1 Civ KIA, left crater 10'X15'X3'. In bus, 3 civ KIA, 5-6 WIA, left crater 3X3X2			G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
1200		3/4, A/1/14 at 1145H vic BS786276, loc 5 huts as frdly approached, obs several VC evading, eng'd. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), detained 3 ind in the area. Huts were dest, det evac.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1205		3/4, D/2/35 at 1200H vic BS570424, obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
1345		101/B/1/327/BT027246/1158/Eng'd 2 VC sitting on trail. Indiv ran when element approached. Res: 2 VC KIA (EC).			G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
1346		101/B/1/327/BT028245/1205/Eng'd 2 VC crossing paddy. Res: 2 VC KIA (EC).			G2/G3 dy off	
1347		101/A/2/502/BT026220/1245/Eng'd 2 VC running into cave. Res: 1 VC KIA & 1 CIA.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1400		101/A/2/502/BT028210/1305/Eng'd 1 VC moving W with poncho & NVA helmet, also obs 2 VC w wpns running east. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1415		3/1/2/20/BT054304/1145/OH-13of B/1/9 rec'd 1 rd SA fire from hut, ARA eng'd. Res: Small secondary exp. 2 VC KIA (EC).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1416		3/1/B/1/35/BT009324/1120/Fd approx 7 tons rice will evac to Baldy.			G2/G3 dyoff	PM
1416		101/C/2/327/AT961264/1304/Fd 1 VC dead in hut complex protective mask/docu evac. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)				PM
1417		3/1/C/1/1/BT254202/0935/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TCC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	8 Nov 67	2400	8 Nov 67
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL.	
		IN	OUT		
3 1418	3/1/Bde Scouts/AT978343/1030/Obs 2 NVA, green in bunker. Eng'd w/M60. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C), Rec'd 3rd rd burst SA fire, rec'd 2 hits, ac't flyable. Called arty to area.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
4 1419	101/B/1/327/BT027244/1325/Eng'd 2 VC on trail. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PA
5 1420	101/B/1/327/BT027244/1335/Eng'd 1 VC on trail. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
6 1430	3/1/D/5/7/AT882263/0845/Had 6 NVA KIA, est 1 KIA because of blood trail, also 1 AK-47, 1 RPD, 2 SKSs.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
7 1430	101/B/1/327/BT025245/1310/Eng'd 1 VC in rice paddy. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
8 1431	101/B/1/327/BT026245/1320/Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
9 1431	3/1/B/1/1/995345/0858/Fd 11 KIAs. Capt 3 Pws, also 2 MIs, 1 Thompson SMGs, 1 BAR, 3 SKSs, & documents.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1455	196/HQS 4/31/634994/1415/L friendly while on rifle range tripped hostile booby trap. He was Mediv. 1 WHA.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1547	3/1/B/1/9/AT985340/1445/B Trp Co - while on Recon near 2/12 loc M13 acft, acft hit by grd fire. Medvac. 1 WHA.			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1600	196, At 1420H, 1 Plt F/2/17 became OPCON to 2/1 Bn.			G2/G3 By Off	PM
1600	3/1, A/1/1 released by ARVN 1400H, moving to LZ PORRAZZO.			G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
1626	Cpt Beach/LNO/5th ARVN Regt/5th ARVN Regt 08 Nov 67, 2 VC KIA, area 600 M x 500 M cleared in BT2622.			G2/G3dy off	PM
1752	101/A/2/327/AT984266/1705/Eng'd 1 VC in blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM
1823	3/1/B/1/9/BT075302/1710/Picked up one mil age male and eng'd 2 indiv evading. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 dy off	PM

OF OFFICER

I det.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	8 Nov 67	2100	8 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL.	
IN	OUT					
1855		196/569th MID Aerial Observer/465140/1752/Obs possible aiming stakes pointing towards Chu Lai airfield.	G2/G3 dy off		an	
1952		3/4/E/1/1/AT985345/1300/2nd plt pinned down from AW & RB fire. Put in 6 air strikes around 1600 & contact was broken around 1600. Res: 3 WHA (evac), CO was one of WHA, & enemy had 1 KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		SL	
1951		101/A/2/327/AT959265/1840/Fd tunnel complex w 1 woman hiding in tunnel. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C). Still searching tunnel.	G2/G3 dy off		an	
1950		101/R/1/327/ETO69267/071640/Fd 1 fresh grave 2 days old. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off		SL	
		Ref incident no 38, Res: 1 KHA, & 5 WHA.			SL	
2122		From Strike who was notified by 101st/Photo of area 6 Nov of BT232238 revealed 32 open empty graves.			SL	
2035		101/B/1/327/ETO29243/1035/1 man det a booty trapped grenade. Res: 3 WHA (evac).	T2/G3 dy off		SL	
2150		3/4/A/2/35/ES577390/2046/1 indiv while setting up trip flares had one concussion grenade thrown at him. Res: 1 US WHA.	G2/G3 dy off		SL	
Journal Closed						

P OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

M 1594

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
HQ's Americal Div (TOC)		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	9 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0200		C 2/12 at 0145H vic AT965320 is presently receiving perimeter probe fr unk size en force Res as this time: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA. Arty is firing at this time. MTF.	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0210		Ref item 2 above. Contact has ceased. Total res: 3 US KHA, 4 US WHA.	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0220		Ref item's 2 & 3 above. Contact has started up again. Spooky is presently on station. Res at this time: 3 US KHA, 4 US WHA, 3 en KIA (C). MTF.	G2/G3 dy off	
5	0330		Correction on item's above, 2 US KHA, 5 WHA 3 evac, 3 en KIA (c) approx 0220 firing had stopped, spooky is still on station, started with 3 grenades fired by some means,	G2/G3 Dy off	
6	0500		Contact was broken at approx 0430 with the final results as 2US KHA, 2 US WHA, 3 VC KIA (C) contact slowed about 0320 and M-divac came in to remove wounded and firing started up again	G2/G3 Dy off	
7	0605		Convoy Movement. QNALC - Dptr: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. Sety: Ren Plt, Cargo: food, ammo, POL. 20 veh's.	G2/G3 dy off 196	
8	0730		C 39th Engr at 081030H vic BS723573 had man detonate M-14 AP mine. Res: 2 US WHA (evac)	G2/G3 dy off	
9	0731		B 39th Engr at 080900H vic BS638774 reported 2 VN vehicles detonated mines. 1st mine incident accounted for 1 VN civilian KHA. 2d mine incident resulted in 3 VN civilian KHA and 5 WHA.	G2/G3 dy off	
10	0732		1/46 at 082100H vic BS719489 had 3 VC walk into ambush psn. Eng'd w/HG. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
11	0740		082030H Ren 1/52 at BS849392 obs 3 sampans coming		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
11	CONT'D	into inlet w/o lights. Eng'd w/artty. Res: 2 sampans sunk. Will check today for bodies.		
12	0830	3/1, C/2/12 at 0650H vic AT967332, found 1 NVA body, 1 CHICOM LMG. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 CHICOM LMG CIA	G2/G3 Duty Off	
13	0905	101, R/1/327 at 0845H vic BT048265, Eng'd 5 male VC, moving W. 3 in bl PJ's, 2 in khakis. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 3 fled, following blood trails.	G2/G3 Duty Off	
14	0925	196, 9th Engr, report 2 culverts blown vic BT259289, ETR 1000H.	G3 Duty Off Trans 0	
15	1006	3/4, A/1/14 at 0845H vic BS803268, Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
16	1015H	101, C/2/502 at 0935H vic AT977272 found 1 VC KIA by SA covered w/banana leaves. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
17	1100	3/4, R/2/35 at 0935H vic BS613421, located & Dest 25 En bnkrs and 3x4 man psns w/overhead cover. Obs 2 VC, eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
18	1115	3/1, B/1/9 at 0940H vic BT014345, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
19	1120	3/1, B/1/9 at 0905H vic BT056303, obsvd & Eng'd 3 NVA. Res: 3 NVA KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
20	1125	101, C&C/1/327 at 1045H vic BT026244 Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	
21	1150	3/1, A-B/1/35 & B/1/1 in heavy contact. Total cas unknown. B/1/1 has had 2 KHA and 6 WHA, w/a possibility of 2 more WHA. 1 Track damaged	G2/G3 Duty Off C/S, Asst G3	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	IN
21 (Cont'd)		by MG fire, 1 track rec'd direct hit by Mortar. ARA and Scouts are overhead w/FO also on station. Time 1055H.			
22	1220H	3/1, A/1/7 at 1153H vic AT912268 rec'd 1 rd frdly arty. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) NEW		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
23	1230	101, B/1/327 at 1200H vic BT043261. Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Duty Off	P
24	1250	3/1, B/1/9 at 1220H vic AT927266 eng'd 1 NVA, Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
25	1251	3/1, A/1/7 at 1000H vic AT925266 found En vic Co size Base Camp. All contents evac to CP.		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
26	1338	3/1, B/1/1 at 1320H vic AT975344 recieving 75MM RR Fire, putting airstrike at this time. Possible additional 10 casualties, type unk.		G2/G3 Duty Off C/S	Ph
27	1800	101, C/21327 at 1300H vic AT962242 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
28	1459	3/1, A/1/7 at 1440H vic AT927266 rec'd heavy volume of AW and SA fire, believed to be from East. Res so far: 3 WHA (evac), gunships on station at this time.		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
29	1515	3/1, B/1/9 at 1400H vic AT980345, 2 ships flying emergency ammo run rec'd AW and SA fire. Both ships took hits. Res: 1 US WHA (evac), 1 ship un-flyable.		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
	1550	3/1, A/1/7 at AT927266 rec'd SA and AW fire and at least one mortar round. Res: 7 WHA (evac) 3 of these by explosion of helicopter.		G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph
	1550	3/1, B/1/9 at 1450H vic AT934265, UH1B rec'd		Avn Off G2/G3 Duty Off	Ph

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

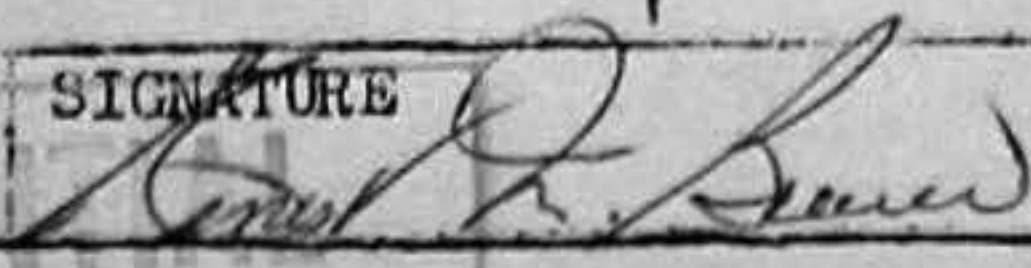
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
			FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
31 (Cont'd)		SA and AW fire, acft took numerous hits, 70K speed, alt 50', acft started burning and exploded. Pilot not injured, one man ext. burns, evac. Three other people on acft, more to follow.				
32	1645	3/1, A/2/12 at 1629H vic AT982332, 1 plt in contact, receiving SA and AW fire from West. Res so far: 1 WHA (evac) MTF			G2/G3 Duty Off	
33	1910	B/1/327/BT026253/1715/Eng 1 VC w blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 Duty off	
34	1925	3/1 called the following info: contact broken 1/7 - 1600H; 2/12 - 1700H; 1/35 - 1700H; B/1/1 - 1700H			G2/G3 Duty Off	
35	1940	3/1, B/1/1, adjusted casualty figures for today: 2 KHA, 34 WHA (26 evac).			G2/G3 Duty Off C/S, G3	
36	2045	Weather: Partly cloudy with no significant weather.			G2/G3 Duty Off	
37	2110	CAC HQS/L-5/700928/702936, 700928, 692958, /18th Bn, D 95th Sapper. Capt wpns: 1 81mm mtr, 1 caliber MG, 1 31 cal MG, 1Ws, AK-44s, AK-47s mis.			G2/G3 Duty Off	
38	2130	3/4/B/2/35/BS597417/1123/Obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 Duty Off	
39	2131	3/4/D/2/35/BS582408/1201/Obs & eng'd 1 VC w/ wpn Res: 1 VC KIA (C) & 1 SKS captured.			G2/G3 Duty Off	
	2100	JOURNAL CLOSED				

NAME OF OFFICER

WEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
			FROM	TO		
AMERICAN DIV G2/G3 TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 10 Nov 1967	2400 10 Nov 1967		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
			IN	OUT		
	0001	JOURNAL OPENED				
	0010	3/1/ B/1/1/ AT 981345/1055/ Heavy contact with unknown size force. Res: 274 RVN KIA(C). 3 75 MM RR (2 of which were dest'd) and 1 RPG-2 CIA. Contact occurred 091055.			G2/G3 dy off	
	1215	3/1/B/5/7/FIR/ AT 901256/ 091430/VU-VAN-BA 19 yr old PFC-Cook was CIA. Member of 1st Bn 68th Regiment, 351 Div. Left N Vietnam in April 1967 as part of infiltration group 134. Consisted of 400 men. Stated that 3rd Bn 8th regiment left N Vietnam 7 days after 1 Bn 1st infiltration group also having 400 men. Passed through Laos, Quang Tri Province and into Quang Nam. Last known location of 1st Bn 2C1226. Located there 7 days ago. He was on a rice scattering mission when he was picked up. Left there since he had malaria. Stated morale 1st Bn very bad since they haven't received any medical supplies since arriving in S. Vietnam. Approx. 50% of men have malaria.			G2/G3 dy Off	
	0630	1 Core TOC/ Ceremony at 1000H TOC at which vice- Pres Key is to attend. Was cancelled.			G2/G3 dy Off	
	0735	Convoy today notified 196. Fr QN Advanced Log Cnd. Fr 0900H to 1100H. Leave 0900H, arrive 1100H. Cargo is food, ammo and POL. Scty WB & plt.			G2/G3 dy off 196th	
	0737	QNALC convoy today. Fr QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI. ETD 0900H arrive 1100H. Cargo: Food, ammo, POL. 20 vehicles. Scty WB plt.			G2/G3 dy off 196th	
	0810	196/4/31/BS665939/0655/Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1VC KIA(C) 1 VC Detainee, 1 M1 Carbine. 1 US WHA.			G2/G3 dy Off	
	0910	3/1. Hourly SITREP, A & B 2/12 changing loc at this time, A/1/7 moving E, C/1/7 mov S.			G3 Dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN
				FROM	TO	
9	0955		ARVN LNO/Arvn G-2/BS790510/10 Nov/300 VC W/works and Mines. Mission to Destroy Bridge at Giat Day			G2/G3 dy off
10	1010		3/L/D/1/14/BS725273/0945/Spotted 4 En. Eng'd Res: 4 VCKIA(C). The Inds were wearing Blk P's and were about military age.			G2/G3 dy off
11	1015		2/3/L/A/1/14/BS785265/0850/Obs 2 en in village. Enemy escaped. Checked village which appeared to be an indoctrination center. consisted of 10 huts with bunkers inside. In process of destroying huts (later confirmation will follow) CIA 1 Mossin Naguant- SN F6500. Also his documents.			G2/G3 dy off
12	1055		3/4/A/1/14/1025/BS785264/Eng'd 1 VC who walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA(C); CIA 1 Mossin Nagant rifle-SN 8169306.			G2/G3 dy off
13	1110	?	3/1, A/1/35: Change to previous Gas figures: Should now read 7 KHA, 16 WHA, 1 MHA. They are attempting to extract KHA but bodies are in open, VC cannot get to them but neither can friendly.			G2/G3 Duty Off
14	1150		3/4/A/2/35/BS615405/1040/I En walked into camp. Res: 1 VC KIA(C). Wearing Green Unif.			G2/G3 Dy Off
15	1150		DTO called ref South bound convoy in QUANG NGAI awaiting 198th escort. Contacted 198th S3 and was told the escort would be in QUANG NGAI in 20 min. Passed info to DTO.			G3 Dy Off, DTO
16	1200		101/B/1/327/BTC36248/1130/Fd 1 VC in classroom that can accomodate 20 ind. Res: Will destroy.			G2/G3 dy off
17	1205		3/4 Sitrep Negative for hour			G2/G3 dy off
18	1234		Telecon Maj Schwartz, 3/1 Bde, requests that 196th coord w/ 3/1 prior to establishing TAC CP. Passed to 196th Bde.			G2/G3 Duty Off

NAME OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
19	1335		3/1, S3 (Sgt Fletcher) reports G&S ship, UH1B from 1/35 down by ground fire at AT 977341, time 1305H. No casualties. Acft secured by A/1/35, will evac ship.	G2/G3 Dy Off Avn, C/S	
20	1335	196/D	4/31/664935/1225/Eng 4 VC carrying packs & gear checked area and received HG, Res: 1 UW WHA (evac), returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA (C) & pack containing medical supplies capt.	G2/G3 Dy off	
21	1358		101/B/2/502/BTO32202/1230/Eng'd approx 10 VC w auto wps. Res: 1 WHA, 1 KHA, & at 1345 found 3 VC KIA (C) with green unifs, fd 2 Thomp SMGs.	G2/G3 dy off	
22	1512		3/4 Sitrep no change.		
23	1510		3/1/A/1/7/931267, 930265/1100/Found 10 NVA (EC) and 2 boxes of 50 cal and bipod.	G2/G3 dy off	
24	1545		196th: Convoys tomorrow (11 Nov 67). 45 Veh to TAM KY OBBON, 22 veh to QUANG NGAI 1000, 16 veh return from QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI.	G2/G3 Duty Off Info Only	
25	1700		3/4 Sitrep no change.	G2/G3 Duty Off	
26	1701		3/4/A/2/35/617387/1618/Fd 1 indiv butchering a cow. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Duty Off	
27	1712		3/1/B/1/9/BTO83391/1555/Obs 1 male with gray unif attemp to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Duty Off	
28	1713		3/1/B/1/9/BTO83403/1620/Obs 1 military age male with green unif. Attempted to evade. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Duty Off	
29	1900		3/4 Sitrep - no change.	G2/G3 Duty Off	
30	1900		101/B/2/502/025205/1835/Amb 1 VC wearing khaki Res: 1 VC KIA (C), misc clothing & medical supplies CIA.	G2/G3 Duty Off	
31	2015		3/1/B/1/9/BT286368/1805/2 indiv evaded from boat to land. Took under fire. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Duty Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

LOCATION

FROM

TO

CHU LAI RVN

0001

10 Nov 67

2400

10 Nov

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

32

2145

LTC Councilman from 1st Mar Div called and gave G2/G3 duty off agreement for convoy going to DaNang from	
3/1st ACD. Gave call sign nailcrush B3 frequency is 58.60. They will meet at checkpoint 28 at	
0930 11 Nov, informed 3/1. Sickman	

33

JOURNAL CLOSED

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst 03

FORM 1594

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
1st Americal Div (TOC)		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.
IN	OUT			
0001		Opened Journal	G3 dy off	pk
0020		3/4th requested AO extension at the following coordinates: 6634 W to 5234 N to 520445 to 583473 fr 110600H - 141700H Nov 67. Coordination has been effected w/BA TO SF camp. We called 1st ACD and asked them to approve it. 1st ACD informed us that the requested extension in no way affected them as it wasn't in their area. AO extension approved.	G2/G3 dy off/FSE	pk
0625		Convoy Movement. QNALC. Dptr: 0900H, ETA: 1100H. FM Quang Ngai TO Chu Lai. Scty - plt. Cargo - ammo & POL. 30 vehicles.	G2/G3 dy off 196	pk
0705		1/101, A/2/502 at 0505H vic BT027214, 1 VC walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	pk
0712		1/101, Rcn/1/327 at 0700H vic BT024248, Eng'd 1 VC in hootch, indiv ran. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	pk
0826		DELAYED REPORT. 101, B/2/502 at 0826H 101945H, eng'd 1 VC who walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	pm
0807		3/1/A&B/1/35/AT982357/102143/B/1/35/1 NVA KIA(C). A/1/35/ 10NVA KIA(C); 3AK 47's. Recap of operations of past 12 days.	G2/G3 Duty Off	pm
0830		3/1/A/1/7/AT 930265/0757/Fd 1 grave. Res: 1 NVA KIA(C).	G2/G3 Duty Off	pm
1057		3/1, 2/20 ARA, found by B/2/12 at 0918H, vic AT980340. Found 2 NVA in grave, bodies badly mutilated, believed killed by ARA. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	pm
1058		3/1, B/2/12 at 0941 vic AT980340 found 4 more bodies, 1 NVA, 3 VC. All appeared to be hit by arty. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off	pm

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
1100		3/1, B/1/1 at 0931H vic AT975356, spotted and eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1101		101, R/1/327 at 1015H vic BT019253 eng'd 2 VC running from element. Res: 2 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1135		198th, C/1/10 at 1050H vic BS748523. PF had contact w/approx 30 VC. This stopped the convoy. Res: 1 PF WHA			G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
1200		198th, neg SITREP, A/1/46 and H/17 Cav are searching for VC ref item 13 above. no contact as of this time.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1215		3/1 Sitrep no change			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1205		101, A/2/502 at 1130H vic BT025210, 3 VC turned themselves, led element to wpns cache. Res: 3 Detainees, 1 M1 rifle, SN5378373, 70 rds ammo, 1 pistol belt, 1 bayonet.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1315	3/1	3/1/C&C 5/7/AT962254/1255/At 1216 hrs obs 4 milly age males w no wpns attempt to evade. Door-gunner eng'd them. Res: 4 VC KIA (P).			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1316		3/1/A/1/7/AT930265/1300/Fd fresh grave, dug up & fd 1 NVA w green khakis KIA by small arms. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C) for 2 days.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1330		101/C/2/327/AT952243/1245/Eng'd est 15-20 NVA eng'd w small arms, called gunships & Arty. Res: 1 NVA captured, & US are maneuvering at this time.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1335		3/1/C/2/12/AT967331/1307/Rec'd AW/MG fire, ARA requested contact broken 1325H. Res: 1 US KIA.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1405		3/4 and 3/1 report sitrep neg rpt			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1420		198, SITREP, 1/46 continues to search for VC, will airlift one plat into that area. 1/6 and 1/52d cont S&D in zone.			G3 Duty Off	PM

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
TIME			FROM	TO		
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
3	1445		196 Bde Samantha LRRP inserted 1435 hrs, MTF		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
4	1455		3/4 Sitrep No Change		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
5	1545		101, C/2/327 at 1245H vic AT952243 became engaged w/unk size en force, est 30-50 VC. 3 Plat in contact, called gunships and TAC Air		G2/G3 Dy Off Avn0, C/S, G3	PM
	1535		3/4, A/2/35 at 1525H vic BS618387 obsd & Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
	1545		101, C/2/327 at 1245H, reference to Item #19, Res so far: 13 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA POW, CIA 1 RPD & 2 AK47, 1 SKS, Frdly 1 KHA, 1 WHA		G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
	1545		196, LRRP SAMANTHA extracted at 1500H, came under SA fire.		G2/G3 Duty Off	PM
	1530		9th Marine Engr. Closed road because they heard mines were placed on roads between these 2 grid XXXX coord: 290243 & 226348.		G2/G3 Duty Off, Tranaco, B/1, G4, C/S, G3 196th	PM
	1620		176 Avn Rpt 1 Slick and 1 gunship made precautionary landing at 2-327 CP after being hit by ground fire. No injuries		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
	1630		3/1 rpts C2/12 Contact broke at 1620 w no further casualties.		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
	1630		198/B/1/46/BS792473/1545/1s in contact. Res: 11 KIA (BC), 6 WIA CIA, still in contact.		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
	1631		198/E/1/6/BS896282/1045/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (BC), Capt KH4, SN100978805, 7 dtn.		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
	1705		196/4/31/650946/1412/Obs 7 VC in open with porchos & packs. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), capt SW 38 pistol, SN C392353. A tracker team was required. Checked area w negative results.		G2/G3 Dy Off	PM

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		INL.
			FROM	TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	11 Nov 67 2400	11 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				
1710		101/R 1/327/BT018238/1645/Eng'd 1 VC running north. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1705		3/1/B/3/21/BT302325/1445/Hit booby trap. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (evac).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1725		3/1/B/1/35/976342/0830/Fd 1 NVA in tiger suit. Res: 1 KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1726		3/1/A/1/7/940269/1515/Fd 5 graves, 3 containing NVA KIA w green khakis, other 2 were VC dressed in blk pjs.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1727		3/1/B/1/1/972352/1455/Spottee 1 VC who tried to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1728		3/1/B/2/12/980340/1350/Fd 4 NVA bodies killed by small arma.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1755		3/4, SITREP NEG.	G2/G3 Duty Off		PM
1857		3/4, SITREP NEG.	G2/G3 Duty Off		PM
1858		101, R/1/327 at 1700H vic BT061327 eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Duty Off		PM
2015		B 1/9 at 1825H vic BT331309 obs 1 MAM in green uniform attempting to evade. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2016		B 1/9 at 1825H vic BS334301 obs 1 MAM in grn unif trying to evade. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2017		A 1/7 at 1515H vic AT940269 found 17 graves containing 15 NVA and 2 VC. Res: 15 NVA KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (C). This is a follow up to item 37 in the spot reports.	G2/G3 dy off		OK
2326		3/1/A/1/35/ /2115/Rec'd 3 incoming rds of 82mm mortar fire. Res: 9 WIA. 7 (MED EVAC) 2 WILL BE MED EVAC	G2/G3 Dy Off		OK
JOURNAL CLOSED					
CONFIDENTIAL					

JOURNAL CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP OFFICER

SIGNATURE

WEST M. BROWER, MAJ, GS. Asst G3

RM 1594

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAN DIV G2/G3 TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001 12 Nov 1967	2400 12 Nov 1967
EM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
O.	IN	OUT			
	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		dk
	0700		ONALC fr TAM KY to CHU LAI. ETD 0800H, ETA 0830H. Cargo is food, ammo and POL, 15 vehicles, setv will be a plt.	G3 dy off	pk
	0701		ONALC convoy fr QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI. ETD 0900H, ETA 1100H. Setv WB a plt, cargo is food ammo and POL.	G3 dy off	dk
	0705		Requested AO extension fr TAM KY at following coordinates: 3308 EW to 4108 then NS to 4105 then NE to 3305 fr 101500H to 130730H.	G2/G3 dy off	dk
	0710		3/4 called and stated that there will be a one hour delay on all CA's due to weather.	G2/G3 dy off	dk
	0825		3/4/B/2/35/BS554396/0640/Rec'd heavy volume of fire from SW. Still receiving sniper fire. Trying to get more troops in area-weather bad. Neg Cas; so far.	G2/G3 dy off	gm
	0830		1/101/1/327/BT 013236/0745/ Eng'd 1 VC in Hootch Res: 1 VC KIA(C), also document recovered showing VC graduated VC Med. School 17 Sept 67.	G2/G3 dy off	pm
	0830		3/4/174 Ava. Gunships/BS538387/0755/Gunships Obs 5 VC w/packs. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	pm
	0833		3/1/ B/1/9/ BT241432/0818/Obs 2 VC pistol belts and packs. Eng'd; Res: 2VC KIA(C).		gm
	0915		101/R/1/327/BT029243/0850/Eng'd 1 VC on trail wearing Blk Pj's w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA(C); 1 M1 Carbine CIA.	G2/G3 dy off	pm
	0916		3/4 reported Neg change on SITREP.	G2/G3 dy off	gm
	0950		196/CAP-Lima 6 3/21/BS589937/0815/Road sweep moving E, hit a command detonated mine. 1 USMC KILLED, 1 USMC wounded. VC seen fleeing Pf eng'd. Res: Neg. Cas.	G2/G3 dy off	pm

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
		FROM	TO		
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL.	
		IN	OUT		
1000	39th Eng/B Co/ET252228/0815/1st Co Mortar Rd. Res: Res: Blew with 2 LBs TNT.			G2/G3 duty off	pm
1000	A/2/1/At 0939 went in LZ. LZ cold.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1000	3/4/1/14/&/D/2/35/BS785265/A/1/14/ Light Contact receiving SA fire. D/2/35 Had a slight going. Obs some VC in Cms. Called Arty. At the same time unit started receiving sa fire.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1030	3/1/B/1/7/AT922270/0945/Made contact with an unk size en force. Rec'd AW/ SA fire. Called Arty. Res: 1 USKHA *			G2/G3 dy Off	pm
1055	* 196/A/2/1/ET351081/0954/2nd Lt A Co/ They Rec'd approx 75 rds auto-wpns fire from 1 Point Gunships ret'd fire and Obs 3 VC. While chasing VC they fd bunker made of logs and dirt. Hot coals in front of bunker. Tracker team on trail.				
	1020 A Co rec'd 8 to 10 rds sniper fire 200M N. Cas Neg.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1045	198/C/1/46/BS685576/1040/ Det a high explosive booby trap. Resulting in a crater 10"wide 8'ft deep. Res: 3 US WHA (Evac)			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1127	3/4 D/2/35/BS546425/0849/Obs 3 VC in opening Friend called Arty. Friend rec'd fire from rt. flank. Arty shifted toward fire. Res: 4 VC KIA(C) Arty.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1128	3/4/D/1/14/BS755255/1015/Obs 1 VC w/Pk/ wearing blk Pj's about 20. Res: 1 VC KIA(C); and pack containing 3rds 82MM Mortar, 3 shotgun shells, and a 3 day supply of rice.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1129	101/B/2/327/AT952249/1040/Eng'd 2 VC moving SW. Res: 1VC KIA(C), 1 Detainee. CIA			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1150	9th Eng/ Rd clear up to hill 10. From 10 to 63 as far as they know it is clear. Not certain.			G2/G3 dy off	pm
1215	3/4 Sitrep negative.				

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	12 Nov 67	2400 12 Nov 67
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.	
IN	OUT				
1222		8/4/A/2/35/BS652374/1215/1st A/2/35th obs 1 NVA G2/G3 Dy Off wearing webgear going S on trail. Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 CHICOM grenade capt.			PM
1325		198 Bde Sitrep no change	G3 Dy Off		PM
1206		3/1/B/1/35/AT977343/1312/Fd 1 grave w/NVA body also fd 6 M79 rds.	G3 Dy Off		PM
1335		101/A/2/327/949239/1245/Fd 1 SKS & mis ammo. Res: 1 wpn.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1336		101/A/2/327/949235/1305/Fd 1 NVA KIA in fresh grave. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1350		101/A/2/502/BT021213/1230/Detained 3 VC suspects 1 suspect ran, & 2 were captured. Res: 1 VC KIA & 2 captured.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1355		198/HHC 198 Bde/BS834398/112125/Patrol HHC eng'd 3 VC in ambush. Res: 3 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1401		3/4/D/2/35/BS544418/1347/Obs 2 VC evading from hamlet. They wouldn't stop when told to halt. Eng'd them. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1408		3/4/C/1/14/688319/1348/Eng'd 6 VC w/wpn. Res: 3 VC KIA (C), & 1 AK-47 CIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1422		3/1/B/1/9/BT236439/1410/B/1/9 acft rec'd SA fire while on rcn man. Acft was flying at 100'. Spotted 1 mil age male evading, eng'd w/ngg results. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1427		101/A/2/327/AT949233/1315/Fd 1 AK-47 in good condition, will extract.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1428		101/C/2/327/AT954239/1340/Fd fresh grave - Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1500		198/C/1/52/798475/1445/Det 1 indiv, who stated that he is a VC, been working for VC two months.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM
1500		101/2/502/525105/1450/Receiving sniper fire fm perimeter def. Neg cas.	G2/G3 Dy Off		PM

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
AMERICAN DIV TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	12 Nov 67	2400	12 Nov 67
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL.	
		IN	OUT		
1530	3/4/D/1/14/BS750255/1500/Obs & Eng'd 18 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA (C), captured unk no & type of mortar rounds. MTF.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1535	3/4/B/2/35/ located 1 wpn, Trench LaBelle type BS551205/1130			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1535	3/4/C/1/14/BS551285/1430/XXXXXXXXXXXXXX BS688319/1348/Obs 6 VC w/wpn, eng'd, Res: 3 VC KIA (C), 1 AK-47 CIA.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1605	3/4/A/1/14/785265/0940/Rec'd SA fire. Returned fire & searched area w neg results. Res: 1 US WHA (EVAC).			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1655	196 called in convoy plans for tomorrow. 39 Veh escorted by MP go to TAM KY, 26 go on to Hill 63. 41 Veh escorted by 198 going to Due Pho, 5 Veh will stop at Quang Ngai. TAM KY convoy dpts 0800 hrs, DUC PHO convoy dpts 0930.			G3 Dy Off	PM
1706	3/4 Sit rep negative			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1740	3/1 rpts B1/9 AC spotted H34 sitting idle and apparently unattended vic BT 2233 off Hwy #3			Notified III MAF who had no report of down AC	PM
1800	3/4 Sitrep negative.				PM
1821	196/A/2/1/1800/ Follow up, fd another bunker & 8 tunnels. All recently used, well camouflaged & were destroyed.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1823	39th Engr/CO, C Co, BS746513/1715/Command det mine destroyed jeep. 2 EM killed, one EM wounded, battalion chaplain wounded. Left hole 20 feet in diameter & 10 feet deep.				PM
1835	3/1/B/1/35/AT977345/1520/Fd 1 NVA in blk pjs. Eng'd. Res: 1 KIA (C).			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1836	3/1/A/1/7/AT941268/1435/Fd 3 graves contain 3 NVA KIA (C). Dead 4-5 days, KIA by SA fire.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
1837	3/1/A/5/7/AT961259/1125/Obs 1 indiv in blk pjs. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) by arty.			G2/G3 Dy Off	PM

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

M 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001 12 Nov 67	2400 12 Nov 67
O.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.
	IN	OUT			
1	1835		FSE, Cpt McGowan/5 ton truck loaded w/155 rds overturned into water & dumped 150 rounds 155mm into 10 feet of water. Truck out now but ammo in water over night. Is being secured by 30 man PF plat tonight. Neither C or S nor G-3 know about this yet. Both were at chow when it came in.	G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
2	1915		3/4/Hos/BS634585/1845/Had 2 montagnards going for water. Ran into 1 VC killing him. Obs 50 VC w/wons, packs, & webgear. This loc BS632577 reg Arty, indiv left at location.	G2/G3 Dy Off	PM
	2243		198th/B/1/6/BS916236/2015/Obs 1 indiv crossing rice paddy w rifle. Eng'd. Res: Requesting illum to search the area.	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
	2100		3/1/E/1/35/AT976344/1700/Fd 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
	2100		3/1/D/5/7/AT940247/1705/Spotted 2 NVA, Eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 NVA KIA (P).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
	2150		Taper TOC/A/1/52/BS833386/2135/While en route to ambush site, rec'd SA fire, returned fire, & had no friendly cas & no results on enemy side.	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
	2150		198/B/1/6/BS894290/2135/Obs 7 indiv moving E to school buldg, reg 81mm mtr, will check loc at first sight.	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
	2220		198/E/1/6/BS902245/2156/Rec'd Small arms fire, returned fire with 81 HE. Res: Negative.	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK
JOURNAL CLOSED					

CONFIDENTIAL

OF OFFICER

EST H BREUER, MAJ, CG, Asst G3

ORM 1594

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO		
HQ's AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	13 Nov 1967	2400	13 Nov 1967
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0700		Advance Log cmd has convoy today fr QUANG GAI to CHU LAI, ETD-0900H; ETA 1100, Secty WB a plt. 20 vehicles; cargo will be food; Ammo and POL.	G3 dy Off.		
3	0701		Advance log cmd has convoy today fr TAM KY to CHU LAI. ETA 1000H. Secty will be a Plt. 10 Vehicles. Cargo; Food, Ammo; and POL.	G3 dy Off.		
4	0740		196th: Road is not clear in 196th area.	G3 dy Off.		
5	0800		3/4th. 4 Hour hold on CA-Weather	G3 dy Off.		
6	0820		196th. Road is clear thru. 196th TAOR.	G3 dy Off.		
7	0918		101/R/2/502/BS050201/0825/ 1 VC engaged W/rucksack. Res; 1 VC KIA (C) 1 rucksack CIA.	G2/G3 dty Off.		
8	0945		196/D/3/21/BS 563957/0916/ Legend Delta extracted at 0916 went back to base camp,	G2/G3/ dy Off.		
9	0935		198/555 Eng/BS853374/0840/Clearing road Obs. Poss Mtr or M79 explosion. checked area results negative.	G2/G3		
10	0936		198/ C/1/52/BS790490/0934/Fd lge amount of Rice. (6,000)lbs) will extract.	G2/G3 dy Off.		
11	1020		3/1 ACD rpts road to hill 63 open and swept	G3 dy Off.		
12	1005		3/L/D/1/14/BS750255/0945/ located 3 rds 82MM mortar in yesterdays contact area. total 23 rds including yesterdays contact (20 should have already been reported.	G2/G3/ dty Off.		
13	1025		34 C/ 39th Eng/BS774445/0800/located 3 lbs of C4 firing device in pot hole in road searched area. located 30 additional lbs. C4 hid in well. Res. 33 lbs C4 CIA.	G2/G3/ dty Off.		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERV
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEAR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
CONFIDENTIAL				
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
14	1027	19th Eng/ Bs886297/0836/Located Pressure type mine. Mine consisted of 6 lbs explosives. Destroyed in place. Crater 3 Ft wide. 1 1/2 feet deep.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
15	1055	1/101/B/1/327/Eng'd 1 VC carrying blk Pjs 1/101/B/1/327/BT045255/1045/ Eng'd 1 VC wearing blk Pj's. Res: 1 VC KIA(c)	G2/G3 dy off	
16	1105	3/4/A&B 2/35/1100/Hwy #1 has been swept from Bon Son to area. A/2/35, B/2/35 have moved to original area. As specified.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
17	1140	101/A/2/327/AT947235/1057/Fd 1 NVA KIA, 2 NVA WIA, & 1 SKS in hut.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
18	1145	101/R/2/502/063199/1040/Eng'd 1 VC carrying rucksack. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 rucksack capt.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
19	1155	198/C/1/52/BS787490/1005/While checking out a stall for cows, indiv tripped and fell discharging wpn. Res: 1 US ABW (EVAC)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
20	1155	555 Engr/BS558374/0802/Battery & parts of claymore ML8 Al mine, mine detonated. No friendly cas.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
21	1201	198/C/1/52/BS785490/1945/Eng'd 3 Sampans w SA fire. Boats left scene with neg res.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
22	1202	101/BT042223/1135/Spotted 7 VC w blk pjs, attempt to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
23	1207	101/C/2/327/AT946237/1128/Fd 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CHICOM gren, Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK 47 & 2 CHICOM gren CIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
24	1220	101/A/2/327/950238/1155/Fd 7 NVA, KBA w green Res: 7 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
25	1246	198/C/1/6/BS804327/1151/Fd many spiders holes not rec used, 10 dud 105s, all duds marked for dest, EOD.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
26	1248	198/C/1/46/BS663577/0805/Loc 1 unexploded 2.5 rocket. Res: dest rocket.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
27	1249	198/C/1/46/BS663577/0805/Loc 9 wounded civ, & 7 fresh graves, 9 civ evac.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
NAME OF OFFICER		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM	TO	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 13 Nov 67	2400 13 Nov	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1249		555 Engr/BS886297/0830/1 VC AP mine dest in place.	G2/G3 Dy Off	P
29	1340		3/1/B/1/31/976344/0816/Fd 1 VC KIA (C). Was killed last night by Arty approx 2145.	G2/G3 Dy Off	P
30	1341		3/1/B/1/9/BT75494/1025/Attempt to pick up 1 military aged male, who try to evade. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	P
31	1342		3/1/B/1/21/AT978346/1135/A/1/35 obs several indiv policing area of contact. B/1/21 eng'd. Res: 10 VC KIA (P) 10 VC KIA (P).	G2/G3 Dy Off	P
32	1343		3/1/D/1/7/AT976312/1210/Fd 1 NVA KIA. Had 1 AK-47, SN91453, had been killed by Arty, dead 5-8 days.	G2/G3 Dy Off	P
33	1344		3/1/C/1/1/3028/1230/Eng'd 2 VC north of town. Res: 1 VC KIA (EC).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
34	1400		3/1/D/1/7 Found 1 VC 1 VC KIA. Approx 25yrs old	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
35	1420		3/4/ D/1/4 Obs and engaged 1 VC 1 VC KIA. 1 SKS CIA. Approx 20-22 yrs old.	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
36	1425		3/4/D/1/4 Recvd Unk No Rds Sniper fire saw 3 VC 2 VC KIA. 2 SKS # 64219, 642176.	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
37	1434		198/C/1/46 Located and Destroyed 1,000 lbs rice packed in jars.	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
38	1500		3/4, D/1/14 at 1450H vic BS770248, obs & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1 AK47 CIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
39	1502		196, AO/S2 Sect at 1425H vic BT294126 obsd 10 VC, several huts, AW pens & bunkers. Called arty (71 rds 105mm HE). Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 5 VC KIA (P), 11 Bnks dest, 1 small secondary explosion, black smoke 50M high.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
40	1546		198, A/1/46 at 1445H vic BS661576, loc 1500# Rice, will be evac. Dest 500# 200M from this location.	G2/G3 Dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
CONFIDENTIAL					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
41	1547		198, C/1/6 at 1430H vic BS807325, located tunnel complex, will be destroyed.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
42	1620		Dy Off 196 Bde reports VN civ have cut fence vic tower 81 and are scavenging in the garbage MAJ Marciniak at CLDC	G3 Dy Off notif	
43	1630		101/B/2/327/C/2/502/AT947224/1630/Are making CA on LZ vic AT947224. B/2/327 almost complete but holding for refueling of choppers, MTF	G2/G3 Dy Off	
44	1631		101/B/2/502/BT017191/1630/B/2/502 obs enemy co size force and attempted to place TAC Air. Weather closed in & now firing artillery. MTF	G2/G3 Dy Off	
45	1700		3/1/B/1/9/093311/1536/UH1B was forced to make landing because of oil failure. Rec'd fire from & requested gunships. Gunships also rec'd fire one was shot down by twin 50 cal at 16313. Put arty on it, 1st of 1/35 picked up 1624 on route to this location. MTF	G2/G3 Dy Off	
46	1705		3/4/1/14/BS772251/1655/Obs & eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) and SKS CIA #01551.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
47	1706		39th Engr/Blue Bull 15/BS728556/1640/Rec'd approx 8 rds SA fire, ret'd fire, & continued.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
48	1715		101/A/2/327/AT954238/1250/Fd 1 NVA KIA (C) by small arms. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
49	1716		101/A/1/327/BT028256/1320/Eng'd 2 VC, 1 in blk pjs. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
50	1716		3/1/B/1/9/054287/1513/2 indiv tried to evade, were eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
51	1718		3/1/A/1/7/93026 5/1510/Fd 1 NVA KIA (C) by small arms under bushes.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
52	1720		3/1/A/1/7/AT935275/1340/Fd 2 NVA in graves. Dead 3 to 5 days. Killed by rds of napalm. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
53	1900		B/1/35 closed BT096310 at 1736		
NAME OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	13 Nov 67
			2400	13 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
54	1915		196/Requested a boundary extension, vic BT3201 to BT320060 ETO BT372060 for the period 140700 - 160700H Nov 67. Notified FSE, G2 Tam Ky.	21 G2/G3 Dy Off
55	2030		Ref item 54. AO extension approved by TAM KY Lt. Diem.	G3 dy off, 196th FSCC
56	2031		A 1/46 at 2005 vic BS676576 obs 6-10 VC w/wpn. Called illum, eng'd. Searched area and found numerous blood trails. No estimate on en cas at this time.	G2/G3 dy pff.
57	2155		3/1/HQs/Rec'd 3 incoming mortar rds, & as of	G2/G3 Dy Off
58	2230		Air strip on baldy is closed for approx 3 days rain washed surface off/3215.	G2/G3 Dy Off
59	2400		Census grievance committee Hou An/Arvn2/1800/ 1 VC batal. est. 150 men wearing green unif. plan to attack Hoi An, the Chou Hoi Center & Cam Ha refugee camp in near the center Ba Loca BT110519.	G2/G3 dy off
60	2400		OPNS SUMMARY AMERICAL DIV. See Sitrep dtd 130001 - 132400 Nov 67 and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREPS: #251, 252, 253, & 254. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd with light contact by both units. The 1/101st Abn Div having 10 contacts with res of 9 VC KIA(C), 10 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. The 3d Bde, 1st ACD had light contact until 1536H when an acft went down in vic BT091311. Prior to 1536 they had light contact with 11 contacts res in 7 VC KIA(C), 10 VC KIA(P), 4 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW. Preliminary res of 1536H contact are contained in WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #254 (Significant Events). 196th Inf Bde had light contact res in 2 VC KIA(C) and 5 VC KIA(P). 3/4th Inf Bde had light contact res in 5 VC KIA(C), 5 IW fm 4 contacts. 3/4th had 1 WHA(evac). 198th Inf Bde had no contact and one incident res in 1 NEW(evac). AMCAL Div totals for 13 Nov 67 were:	G2/G3 dy off
			FRND	ENEMY
			1 WHA(evac)	23 VC KIA(C)
			1 NEW(evac)	15 VC KIA(P)
				14 NVA KIA(C)
				9 IW CIA
61	2400		JOURNAL CLOSE 2400 H	

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS

ASST G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

0001H

14 Nov 67

2400H

14 Nov

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0610		198th B/1/6 at 0428H vic BS885289 & BS885282 Bridge 104 obs 6 indiv walking down road in S direction and eng'd. Indiv's retrned fire and fled toward Bridge 103. Bridge 103 reported seeing only 5 indiv's walking down road in W direction. Bridge 104 also reported hearing sporadic SA fire coming fm village loc at vic BS884287. Neg res or cas.	G2/G3 dy off
	0715		Convoy today fr advance log cmd fr Tam ky to Chu lae. LTD 0900H ETA 1100H. Bcty will be a plt, cargo- Empty convoy, 20 Vehicles.	G3 dy off 196th
	0815		INCAL 3/4 KM South Tamky Highway #1/0815 Culvert partially blown, road still passable , Engineers are on scene making repairs.	G2/G3 dy off
	0830		2nd arvn PF Flat 91 Rec, 3A Fire returned fire 1 PF KIA.	G2/G3 dy off
	0832		2nd Arvn, PF Flt 10&11 PF plt ambushed Sqd, of VC 6 VC KIA (C) 1 AK47 CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.
	0834		2nd ARVN, PF Flt 63/64/65. PF Flt rec, Small arms fire Returned fire 1 M Rifle CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	0835		2nd ARVN Pineapple Opn 3/5 Had 3 Detainees. Totals for pineapple Opn, 24,000 SQ meters cleared, 600 meter trench, 15 bldgs, & 50 individual caves destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	0837		101/A/1/327, Engaged 1 VC who broke perrimeter results 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	0920		Maj Penn 198 Age, sit remains unchanged neg contact. Units will be closing into base area today & tomorrow for preparation for inv to Chu Lai. 37D opn will be conducted.	G2/G3 dy OFF.

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
11	1048	3/4, SITREP, no change	G3 Duty Off	
12	1000	3/1/D/1/7/AT977307/131730/D Co Fd 2 NVAKIA(C) were dead from 5 to 8 days. Killed by sa fire also fd also 2 AK 47's CIA. SN 8892,84457.	G2/G3 dy off	
13	1001	3/1/B/1/35/ET101310/131946/Eng'd 1 NVA. Res; 1 NVA KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
14	1002	3/1/C/1/35/BTC85310/0745/Rec'd automatic wps fire at 1000 Ft. Shot off rear rotary, fell to 860 Ft. Train lock inverted, went into gyration. Results: 8 US KHA.	G2/G3 dy off	
15	1025	Capt Badame of the 39th Ing reported that bridge was not blown south of Tamky. Thus entry number 3 should be deleted.		
16	1208	196/ LRRF Inserted at 1140. Coord:BS594805/	G2/G3 dy off	
17	1210	3/4 Negative change on SITREP	G3 dy off	
18	1400	3/4/C/1/46 Located 1 VC mine (EVAC)	G2/G3 dy Office	
19	1400	3/4 A/1/6 Loc a VC Base Camp Approx 8 yrs old misc items.	G2/G3/ dy Off.	
20	1405	3/4 Ede Ave observed 1 VC walking along trail w/pack. enemy tried to evade, 1vc KIA. (C)	G2/G3 dy off.	
21	1405	3/4 Ede Ave Db and eng 1 VC in brown uniform 1vc KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
22	1400	3/4/ Sitrep neg res.	G2/G3 dy Off	
23	1405	LRRF Roberta. Inserted 141100 Nov 67 to be Extracted 170730 Nov 67 Loc 2914/3314/2913/ 3013/3016/3316.	G2 Off.	
24	1406	3/1/D5/7 Found 5 NVA KIA (C) Dead approx 3 days believed killed by ARVN, Pieces of packs, and weapons in area.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
25	1430	39th Eng Bn. B Co. Found 1 chinese grenade was not booby trapped blew in place.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1500	101/B/1/327/AT952238/0841/Fd & dest 1 ton ri	G2/G3 Dy Off	
27		Ref entry no 18, mine has unique firing cap.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
28	1450	A/1/327 at BT 012231 engd 2 VC, 2VC KIA(C)	G2G3 Dy Off	
29	1450	B/2/502 at BT 995214 engd 1 VC, 1VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
30	1500	R/1/327 at BT 012234 Engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
31	1600	Cpt Beach - LND/5th ARVN Regt/1600/Enemy & friendly KIA & WIA: No change from previous report, Area cleaned: 200 x 100 meters. Discovered ammo cache - 105, 82mm & 60mm rds, also some Chinese "Blockbusters" 2 tunnels destroyed.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
32	1535	Quang Ngai/SP4 Anderson/Request AO extension vic B34191 to B34691 to B34188 to B34688 for the period 150530H-181900H, notified FSE, G2, 196th approved.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
33	1610	3/4/A/1/6/863246/1443/Fd 1 M-16 rifle, SML44683	G2/G3 Dy Off	
34	1645	196 Dy Off notified TOC of hole in CLDC fence vic tower 81. Notified CLDC as yesterday	G3/G2 Dy Off	
35	1635	101/A/1/327/012261/1510/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
36	1636	101/A/1/327/013263/1530/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
37	1700	196: Neg hourly report.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
38	1700	3/4 Neg hourly report.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
39	1750	Taper 2 Reported Neg VR's today	G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1800	3/4 Sit Rep Neg Change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1835	3/4/Aloha/B616503/1730/Obs 3 VC evading. Engd. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
42	1945	3/4/B/1/14/23767249/0905/Eng'd 3 VC. Swept area & fd 1 M-16, SML62370, also fd pack, 9 Shitoh grenades, 2 blocks of explosives & 15 handles for grenades.	G2/G3 Dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RV	0001	14 Nov 67 2100
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
43	1030		196/CAP K-5/BT410124/2123/Rec'd approx 6 in-coming mortar rds. 2/1 Inf responded w guns/flareships over area. Action taken at 2129. Counter mortar fire shot - PF rec'd AW fire from BT425110. Neg results, 1st plt H17 Cav Troop at BT395110 - within 25 min. Neg cas.	G2/G3 Dy Off
44	2300		Ref incident no. 43: 1 USMC WHA (slight).	
45	2330		3/1/Bde Scouts/BT138407/1730/Eng'd 1 NVA in green unif. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off
46	2348		3/4 - CPT Blackburn called and onfired the A extension for 1/14 in the 1st ACD area. They (3/4) are in receipt of msg DTG 142330H fr CG 1st ACD approving boundry until 202400H.	G2/G3 dy off
47	2359		Opns summary for Americal Div for period 140001 - 142400H. See SITREP for 24 hr period and Opn WHEELER/WALOWA SITREP's 255, 256, 257 & 258. Opn WHEELER/WALOWA cont'd w/light contact with total contacts of 5 inflicting total casualties on the enemy of 9 NVA KIA (C), 2 IW's CIA. Frnd results were inflicted by 2 separate actions one at 0720 where one helicopter was hit presumeably by grnd fire, crashed with a result of the Bn CO, S-3, S-3 Air, Arty LNO and all 4 crew members all fr 1/35 being killed. Final results of 131536 contact were 4 KHA, 20 WHA (evac). 1/7 Bn conducted 3 CA's and cont'd S&D opns w/light contact. 1/101 Abn Bde cont'd S&D in zone accounting for 9 VC KIA (C) in 8 contacts, w/neg frnd cas. 196th cont'd S&D in zone w/light contact w/neg en cas and receiving 3 WHA (evac). 196th is preparing to move to Opn WHEELER w/1/101 returning to its parent unit. 3/4 Inf conducted S&D opns in zone w/light contact. 2/35 moved back to the DUC PHU TAOR fr the 198th. Total contacts of 4 resulting in 4 VC KIA (C) & 1 IW. 198th cont'd in-country tng, S&D opns and prepared to assume the CHU LAI TAOR. Conducted S&D opns w/light contact. Totals for the Amcal Div for 14 Nov 67: Frnd: 12 KHA, 23 WHA (evac). En: 13 VC KIA (C), 9 NVA KIA (C), 4 IW. JOURNAL 142400H.	

E OF OFFICER

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, OIC, TOC

FORM 1594

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
HQ's Americal Div (TOC)		CHU LAI, RVN		0900	15 Nov 67 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened	G2/G3 dy off	
2	0145		D 2/12 at AT980320 at 0145H rec'd 3 mtr rds. At 0150 rec'd 3 more rds coming fr N. Also rec'd SA & AW fire fr N. ARA and flareships on station. Arty being fired. Continuing to receive sporadic SA AW & Mtr rds. MTF. Interim results at this time: 10 US WHA of which 2 may have to be evacuated.	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0030		Delayed - D 2/12 at 980320 had 1 VC walk into their perimeter. Eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0300		3/4 Notified Cpt K that they had a boundary extension in the NE corner of their TAOR from a point BS 7460 East and south for the period 150700 to 160700.	G2/G3 dy off FSC, Map	
	0400		Correction to entry #2 above, there are 8 WHA mostly minor who will be evacked this AM.		
	0715		A 1/6 at 0615H vic BS856319 rec'd sniper fire fr village approx 250-300 meters away fr their psn. Returned fire. Called illum and checked area. Res: 1 VN child wounded in buttocks (slight).	G2/G3 dy off	
	0800		ADE, Aerial recon of Hwy to DUC PHO shows no obstructions - to be followed by ground sweep	G3 Duty Off	
	0825		3/4 196/174 Bde Avn, gun ships in spt of C.A. eng 1 VC approx 18 yrs old, wearing black PJ's Results 1 VC KIA		
	0900		3/4/ Sitrep Negative change	G3 dy off	
	0945		196/TOC/ Caller Cpt. Corrigan/ 0930/ Ferry at 4131 (Song Tra Bong) is out. Need Trans. Notif. Lt. Quine. IG at Shellback. Said he would get Crew. 196 Notified		
	0950		3/1, Ref B & C, 1/35, have completed switch	G3 Duty Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11 (Cont'd)			places, C now located vic BT083314 and B loc LZ BALDY.		
12	0956		3/1/CC/Ship/BT138407/141730/eng 1 NVA. XX	G2/G3 Dy Off	
			Res, 1 NVA KIA. (C)		
13	0957		3/1/D/2/12/AT980330/0035/1 NVA walked up to out post, eng under fire res 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
14	1030		3/1, Ref A & D, 1/35, have now switched posn. A now at LZ COLT,	G3 Dy Off	
15	1030		Convoy coming up north; 5x 2 1/2 ton trucks 3-5 1/2 ton trucks. Will have Secy. all the way up to Chu Lai. 9 APC with them.	G3 dy off	
16	1110		Gen. Ryder reported Hole in Fence at 8th Spt. Bn Area. Notified CLDC.		
17	1125		Ref 2nd Arvn Div Insum/ 13 Nov Spec Attention directed to suspected location of 48th local force Bn.	G3 dy off	
18	1130		H 135 / 0740H/LZ Baldy/Crashed and Burned Burned. Minor scratch to pilot. Cause Skid of aircraft was entangled in hose of refueling Point.	G3 dy off	
19	1300		3/4, C/1/14 at 1142H vic BS680286 eng'd est VC Squad. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 3 IW CIA (1 AK47 and 2 unidentified) <i>Read</i>	G2/G3 Dy Off <i>CHANGED + CORRECTED in SPOT Report</i>	
20	1305		101/R/1/327/BT004223/1230/Eng'd 1 VC moving N on road wearing webgear & blk pjs. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1330		3/4/A1/14/BS7852451305/while moving up trail following commo wire observed and engaged 2 VC res. 2 VC KIA 2 wpns CIA,	G2/G3 dy. Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
			FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
	IN	OUT				
22	1410		3/4 Sitrep no change			G2/G3 Dy Off
23	1410		3/1/B/5/7/BT949258/1150/Fd 1 NVA & eng'd w fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C).			G2/G3 Dy Off
24	1445		3/1/C/1/7/BT110308/1420/Rec'd AW fire from SE. Res: 4 WHA evac & an immediate airstrike requested for suspected Bn loc.			G2/G3 Dy Off
25	1500		XXXXXX 3/4 Sit Rep Neg Change			G2/G3 dy Off.
26	1510		1/101/C1/327/AT9752741445/ eng 1 VC in black PJ's Res 1 VC KIA (C)			
27	1508		3/1/D/5/7/888255/1500/Rec'd AW fire. Gunship requested. Res: 2 WHA (evac).			G2/G3 Dy Off
28	1535		1/101/C 1/327/AT9772761510 Spotted 1 VC eng 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C)			
29	1545		3/1/C/1/7/BT110308/1420-1540H/C/1/7 still in contact. Unit rec'd at least 1 unk type mtr rd. Res: as of now: 2 US KHA, 6 WHA (evac), 4 en KIA (C).			G2/G3 Dy Off
30	1615		24 & 3/1, C/1/7, ref items 27 & 29 above. B/1/7 has moved into support C/1/7. Cas now stand at 3 KHA, 7 WHA (evac), 4 en KIA (C)			G2/G3 Dy Off G3
31	1615		3/1, D/5/7, ref item 27 above, add 1 WHA, res now 3 WHA (evac)			G2/G3 Dy Off
32	1620		3/1/D/5/7/AT879269/1325/Spotted 2 VC, & eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).			G2/G3 Dy Off
33	1635		1/101/G2/502 AT9482311545. found & des 1 1/2 ton rice			G2/G3 dy Off.
34	1635		1/101/G2/502 AT9482381545 Fd & destroyed 1300lbs Rice			G2/G3 dy Off.

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
SERIAL NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
5	1650		1/101/A2/502 BT0272111630 Fd & des 1 ton rice	G2/G3 dy Off.	
6	1715		1/101/2/502 BT0962361650, Eng 2 VC res 1 VC KIA 1 MI Rifle CIA # 3412263	G2/G3 dy Off.	
7	1730		Requested following AO Ext from TAM KY. BT1923 SE to BT 1923, E to BT2223, NE to BT2426, NW on RR to BT225290 & W to BT1429. Approved by CPT CORLEY, TAM KY.	G3 Dy Off	
8	1755		1/101/1/327AT9732731720 eng 1 VC wearing black PJ's res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
9	1821		39th Engr/C-39th/BS728555/1600/Rec'd sniper fire vic of water point. Had neg results.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1820		39th Engr/C-39th/BS742522/0805/Loc 1 x 105mm rds in the middle of road. Removed & dest. Neg cal.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1822		39th Engr/C-39th/BS717596/1610/Rec'd sniper fire vic BS/28600. Returned fire. Neg results.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
			196 LRRP ROBERTA extracted at 1759H vic 309114	G2/G3 Dy Off	
			Change of location of 101 LRRP teams 6&7 to BT267166.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1735/		3/4/C/1/14/BS682288/1140, Correction to spot report no 19, should read Res: 3 NVA KIA, 3 wps CIA, 2 AKs: SNs 11082673-10080880, 1 SKS, SN 62989, 12 bunkers dest, CIA 2 cooking pots, 8 NVA packs, 5 pistol belts, 200 lbs rice, 100 lbs potatoes, 11 mosq nets, 10 helmets, 8 CHICOM gren, 5 NVA canteens, 9 messkits, 14 ponchos, 16 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 billfold w/documents, 2 grey unifs, 5 pair Ho Chi Minn sandals.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1935		CAC/L-5/712973/1700/Rec'd 100-140 rds SA fire. Returned w/mtrs & SA fire. Res: 1 VN WIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Nov 67

2400

15 Nov 67

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN

2225

1st Reg Loc: Loc Dai hamlet, Son Trung village
Ke Son District, Quang Tin Province as of 15
Nov 67. Rec'd info from a friend of his who
wrote him a letter 3d Regt. Often located vic
Binh Tri hamlet, Binh Lam hamlet, Binh Lam (2),
hamlet, Thang Phuoc hamlet, Tong Binh Dist,
Quang Tin Province, 21st Regt - Regt is normally
located South of Tam Ky. Last date indic that
vic is unk. Reports about 40th Regt that infiltrated
in 1967. States that Regt is equipped w/12 Lt rkts,
Strength, 1,000 men Regt last known loc vic
Pho Thong hamlet, 40th Regt Journal w/1st Regt
for last attack on Ha Lam, date unk. Individual
has spent last several months recuperating because
he was wounded twice. Above info rec'd in letter from
a friend.

2315

198/A/1/6/BS914246/2235/Eng'd 2 VC about 150 M. G2/G3 dy off
Res: 1 WHA (slight)

2400

AMERICAL DIV DAILY SUMMARY OF OPNS FOR PERIOD
150001-152400. See SITREP Nos. 259,260,261,262.
Operation Wheeler/Wallowa cont'd with moderate
contact with a total of 8 incidents. Two large
contacts. One at 1420H where C/1/7/Cav. Eng'd
and unk size enemy force until 1710H losing 2
KHA and 5 WHA (Evac). Totals for 3/1/Activities
were 9 VC KIA(C), 2 IW, 1CSW CIA. 1/101/ had
light contact killing 6 VC KIA(C) and CIA 1 IW.
196 has nox contact. 3/4 cont'd S and D in the
Duc Pho area with light scattered contact re-
sulting in 1 VC KIA (C), 5 NVA KIA(C) and 5 IW
CTT. 198 contd preparation to assume the Chu
Lai TAOR with movement beginning to Chu Lai
from Duc Pho. Americal Arty had 9 VC KIA(C) and 2
VC KIA (P), from arty strikes. TF longer for
operation NW of Tam Ky consisting of C&D.
4/31/and 1/1 Cav & C/3/82 Arty. Americal totals
for the 24 hour period were: 9 US KHA, 30 US WHA,
12 NVA KIA (C), 18 VC KIA (C), 2 VC KIA (P),
8 IW, 1 CSW. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa continues

Journal Closed

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

EST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Nov 67	2400	16 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED			
2	0025		3/1 vic BT144462 at 152245H village rec'd unnumber mtr rds, interim res 2 civ killed, 5 wounded.			G3/G2 dy off
3	0530		3/1 C/1/7 vic BT114310 at 0359H reported a slight trace of <u>tear gas</u> coming fm E, neg cas.			G2/G3 dy off
	0640		CLDC Tower 52 vic BT577450 at 0620H 20 VN tried to hop fence and were chased back by guard. MP's were called. VN all had fishing nets. <u>CLDC reports that this has happened before.</u>			G2/G3 dy off
			<i>Shoot</i>			
	0720		Convoy Movement. Adv Log Cmd - DPTR: 0900H, ETA: 1130H, FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: Plt, CARGO: ammo & POL. 20 veh's.			G2/G3 dy off 196
	0745		Operation QT 252 Sit Rep Neg.			G2/G3 dy Off.
	0745		3/4 sit Rep Neg Change.			G2/G3 dy Off.
	0830		3/1 Cav releases control of AO extension into 1st Mar Div AO vic AT 8534 effective now			G2/G3 dy off
	0833		3/4, 1/C/2/35 CA comp 0730H, BS658543; XXXX C (-)/2/35 CA comp 0745H, BS670547, both LZ's were cold.			G3 Dy Off
	0835		Ref telecon CPT PARKER and CPT CORRIGAN, 196, eff 0700H today ROK take areas Q, R, S & T back under their control. CPT SCHWARTZ, 196, aware of change.			G3 Dy Off, 196th Bde
	09202		1/101/R1/327ATO122340850 eng 1 VC wrng Khaki results 1 Vc KIA (U)			G2/G3 dy Off.
	0925		3/4 rd open from QNG NHI to their pos.			G2/G3 dy Off.
	0950		1/101/C2/502BT9612260810Spotted 5 VC Eng in			
E OF OFFICER		SAP REB 4 VC KIA 4 Rucksacks CIA		SIGNATURE		G2/G3 dy Off.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL
			FROM	TO		
	IN	OUT				
12	0950		3/4 TOC, SITREP negative change.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
13	1010		101, R/1/327 at 0950H vic BT006235, Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
14	1015		196, A/2/17 Flt patrol will depart for vic BT3111, will notify when leaving.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
15	1040		3/4 TOC. LRRF Team #7 inserted by helo at 0800H to man OP vic BS851391. Extraction time unknown. Team #8 inserted by helo at 0930H to man an OP at BS857363. Extraction time unk. Plan to insert Tm #9 17 Nov at BS921219.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
16	1039		3/1, RMC/2/12 at 0850H vic BT023345 had unk type mine detonated outside perimeter of LZ ROSS, believed to be Arty round rigged as mine. Res: 1 US ARA, 1 US WNA, 2 VN WNA		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
17	1100		1/101, A/1/327 at 0848H vic BT005265 reported receiving AW fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 1xAK47 CIA		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
18	1055		196, CAP/1/2/1 at 1000H vic BT325181, Marine and Army personnel laying defensive wire. Army EM stepped on mine, US def type. Res: 1 US WNA (evac). Mine was US emplaced by US.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
19	1110		3/4, SITREP & Maneuver Bn Report - no change.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
20	1137		3/1, C/1/35 at 1058H obs 1 VC laying across trail. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
21	1138		101, A/2/502 at 1045H vic BT236213, found 1.2 tons unpolished rice, destroyed.		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH
22	1200		101, R/1/327 at 1145H vic BT005235, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Dy Off	JH

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

EM NO.	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
3	1220		1/101 R/1/327 time 1105 loc vic BT 004232 Eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	1300		1/101 A/1/327 time 0845 add to report #17 2 VC KIA. 1 Weapon CIA. Total results 3 VC KIA 1 Weapon CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	1330		3/1 B/1/9 time 1130 loc vic. coord BT 337283 1 mi age male in black pj's VC eng 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.
6	1406		101, C&C Ship, 1/327, at 1040H vic AT998269, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off
7	0430		9th Eng B co. time 0800 loc Vic. BT 359190 mine sweeping team traveling north on HI 1 located booby trapped C ration can. locals reported several VC in village PHU KHE 1 BT 359188 Booby Trap Blown in place	G2/G3 dy Off.
	1425		B Co. 9th Eng. time 1055 loc vic. coord BT 502034 Recieved 3 rds SAF while zeroing weapons	G2/G3 dy Off.
9	1500		3/4 R/2/35 time 1343 loc vic coord. BT 772549 rcvd sporadic sn fire until 1400 1 rd M-79 no casualites.	G2/ G3 dy Off.
	1515		3/4 sit rep neg.	G2/ G3 dy Off.
	1545		General Beach, USARPAC, visited AMCAL DIV received briefing by Div Staff, 1300H.	G3 Dy Off CG, C/S, G2/G3
	1625		1/101 C/1/327 time 1545 loc coord. AT 983276 Eng 1 VC results 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
	1630		1/101 CC/1/327 time 1545 loc AT 031234 Eng 1 NVA in Khaki Uniform res 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
1650		1/101 A/1/327 time 1640 loc AT 996267 Eng 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA.	Last item at 1700 G2/G3 dy Off.	
1727		1/101 A/1/327 time 1715 loc AT 991269 Eng 2 VC attempting to evade res 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1800		3/4 Sitrep Neg change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1820		196th ack. rec. of frag order 10 for OP wheeler	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1833		3/4/A/2/35/BS703400/1823/Had 1 VC walk into their position wear blk pjs, pistol belt, knife, & canteen with no wpn. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	
1940		96th reported 105 Civilians checked by the M.F. today with Negative Results.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1906		101/A/2/502/BT081220/1645/Eng'd 2 VC w wpns & & green uniforms. Res: 2 VC KIA (C), 2 AK-47s CIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
1915		Aviator from 176 rpts sighting parachute w/ jumpen descending on line BT 465073, BT 500098. Sighting was made approximately 1800 hrs.	G3 Dy Off Noti 196 Bde.	
1925		Msg fr Gen Ryder to Gen Koster. 2 LST's will not go off tonight. 1 LST is broadside on the rocks. Also what are they to do? Also recommend they go by air. Passed to Col Granger at 1930H.	G3 dy off	
1930		CAG/CAP INDIA/ Late Report: 347192/152015/ Eng'd by enemy w automatic fire. Est size of enemy as 10. Returned fire. Enemy broke contact & fled south. Checked out area this morning & fd blood trails & where body had been dragged off. 3 KIA (P).	G3 Dy Off	
2000		All 101 ERRP teams are in as of 1915H.	G2/G3 Dy Off	

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

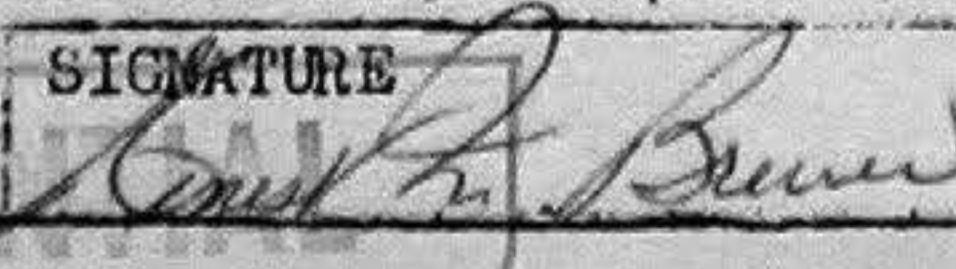
LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	16 Nov 67 2400		16 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.	
	IN	OUT				
5	2000		3/4/Bde Avn/BS763567/1700/Eng'd 1 VC with web gear. Res: 1 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK	
6	2000		3/4/Bde Avn/BS523385/1730/Eng'd 1 plt of NVA w/wpns & web gear. Res: 2 NVA KIA (C).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK	
	2045		101/B/2/327/AT979224/1400/Detonated booby trap of unk type. Res: 1 WHA (medivac).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK	
	2047		101/B/2/502/BT12422243/1015/While walking fire in front of element, rec'd 1 short 105mm rd. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (medivac).	G2/G3 Dy Off	OK	
	2100		LZ Baldy at 2015H rec'd a reported rocket rd which upon investigation was in close 4.2 mtr fire.	G2/G3 dy off	OK	
	2210		A/1/7 at 2210H vic BT113325 rec'd 2 short 105 rds, res 2 NBK, 3 NBW(evac). AMCAL Arty is investigating.	G2/G3 dy off	OK	
	2245		1/14 CP vic BS746280 rec'd approx 14 rds of 81 or 82mm mtr fire which landed outside of perimeter, res 1 WHA(minor) RTD	G2/G3 dy off	OK	
	2400		AMCAL DIV DAILY SUMMARY OF OPNS for the period 160001 - 162400H Nov 67. See SITREP for period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREPS, #263, 264, 265, and 266. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact in the 3/1 AO. 3/1st ACD cont'd opns w/4 inf bns conducting S&D in zone w/4 contacts resulting in 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 VC KIA(C), and 1 US WHA(evac). 1/101 cont'd S&D opns w/3 inf bns in zone having numerous small contacts. In 12 contacts, 101 had 16 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C), and 3 IW CIA. 196th cont'd to conduct limited S&D opns, prepared for their movement into Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA and accepting the 198th which is relieving them in place. 196th had neg contact today. 3/4th cont'd S&D w/2 inf bns. 2/35th had minor contact last night, res 2 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C). 198th cont'd training and began moving to relieve the 196th of the Chu Lai TAOR. Totals for AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period were: 20VC KIA(C), 6 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW	G2/G3 dy off	OK	
			1 KHA, 1 NBK, 2 NBW, 2 WHA.		OK	

E OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

FORM 1594

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTILLERY DIVISION

UNIT LOCATIONS AS OF 162400H Nov 67

Artillery Div

BT533094

Arty

BT533094

1st Bn, 4th Art Div

BS812383

1st Bn, 1st Inf

BS744281

A Co

BS714246

B Co

BS744281

C Co

BS683293

D Co

BS762458

Recon

BS744281

1st Bn, 3rd Inf

BT133453

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT090302

D Co

BT091301

Recon

BT133453

1st Bn, 3rd Inf

BS752436

A Co

BS752436

B Co

BS871323

C Co

BS728526

D Co

BS786373

Recon

BS788543

1st Trp, 1st Sqn, 10th Cav

BS812383

1st Bn, 9th Arty (105T)

BS812361

A Btr

BT115370

B Btr

BS744281

C Btr

BS754434

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde

BT548013

2d Bn, 1st Inf

BT468062

A Co

BT451039

B Co

BT399145

C Co

BT468068

D Co

BT468068

3d Bn, 21st Inf

BS563957

A Co

BS564956

B Co

BS655961

C Co

BS536946

D Co

BS564956

4th Bn, 31st Inf

BS634992

A Co

BT586016

B Co

BS700975

C Co

~~BT551017~~

D Co

~~BT551017~~

F Trp, 17th Cav

~~BS550012~~

3d Bn, 82d Arty

BT550010

A Btry

BT550009

B Btry

BT396144

C Btry

BT224313

1st Bn, 1st ACR

BT221314

A Trp

BT156285

B Trp

BT021359

C Trp

BT257235

BT 156285

BT 156285

BT 22832

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bde, 101st Abn

BT525105

1st Bn, 327th Inf

~~B~~TO55252

A Co

AT989263

B Co

~~B~~TO55252

C Co

~~A~~T972275

Recon

BT005224

2d Bn, 327th Inf

AT990250

A Co

AT978236

B Co

AT985215

C Co

AT990250

Recon

AT985215

3d Bn, 502d Inf

BT133202

A Co

BT082219

B Co

BT121240

C Co

BT105249

Recon

BT100240

Trp, 17th Cav

BT295231

1 Bn, 320th Arty (105T)

BT522104

A Btry

~~B~~TO55252

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT133202

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bde, 1st ACD

BT133453

1st Bn, 12th Cav

BT024359

A Co

AT955307

B Co

AT955307

C Co

AT955307

D Co

BT024359

1st Bn, 7th Cav

BT133453

A Co

BT113325

B Co

BT114313

C Co

BT111314

D Co

AT978308

5th Bn, 7th Cav

AT990250

A Co

AT893246

B Co

AT906258

C Co

AT906244

D Co

AT891261

1st Bn, 1st Bn, 9th Cav

BT227307

1st Bn, 21st Arty

BT133453

B Btry

AT978309

C Btry

AT986248

C Btry, 1st Bn, 77th Arty

BT025355

C Btry, 2d Bn, 20th Arty

BT295231

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)	<u>BS813395</u>
Btry	<u>BS813397</u>
Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
Btry	<u>BS868319</u>
3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
Btry	<u>BT055242</u>
Btry	<u>BS573965</u>
Btry	<u>BT060252</u>
3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SF)	<u>BT511048</u>
Btry	<u>BT227307</u>
Btry	<u>BS812394</u>
K Btry, 5th Marines	<u>BS630852</u>
198th Inf Bde	BS867370
1/6 Bn	BS873327
A	BS923222
B	BS842365
C	BS842365
E	BS873327
1/46 Bn w/all co's	BS867370
1/52 Bn w/all co's	BS867370

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Nov 67	2400	17 Nov 67
TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL.		
				IN	OUT
0001	JOURNAL OPENED				
0030	A/1/7 at 0030H vic BT113325 rec'd 1 M-79 rd resulting in 1 WHA(minor).	G2/G3 dy off	pk		
0700	Convoy Mvmt Report: QN Adv Log Command, depart 0900H, QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI, 20 veh, 1 plat escort, cargo, food, ammo & POL. Arrive 1100H. No assistance requested.	G3 Dy Off 196th FSE	24		
0730	1/101 R/1/327 toime 0720 Vic coord. BT 009222 Eng 3 VC res 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dty Off	pk		
0745	3/4 CP 1/14 Time 0700 vic coord, BS 746280 swept area of where they recieved mortar fire from last night, found 1 VC Killed from the enemy returned mortar fire. listed on report # 51 16nov 67 new totals. 1US WHA, 1 VC KIA. 7 Gen CIA. Mortor was an 81 or 82	G2/G3 dy Off.	24		
0800	3/4 Neg Sitrep.	G2/G3 dy Off.	24		
0830	1/101 R/1/327 time 0820 vic coord. BT 012221 Engaged 1 VC Res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	24		
0855	1/46 departed Duc Pho (3 Planes, 300men) incl elements of HHC, A, B&C Co at 0800	G3/G2 Dy Off	24		
0905	3/4 Sitrep Neg Change.		24		
0955	101/R/1/327/BT012221/0955/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	24		
0955	3/1, SITREP-no significant activities. A/1/7 moved to vic BT114313, C/1/7 moved to IZ LESLIE.	G3 Dy Off Mapped	24		
1030	3/4 3/A/1/14 time 0825 loc Vic coord. BS 785244 Recd AW Fire, fr 3 pos, 6 US WHA, (EVAC)	G2/G3 dy Off.	24		

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORM 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL
		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		
3	1030		1/101 R/1/327 time 0925 coord BT 011225 Eng. 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
4	1032		1/101/ R 1/327 time 0920 coord. BT073223 Eng. 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
5	1040		3/4, 1/101 R/1/14 time 0930 coord. BS 750274 Located 5Rds 82MM Mortar, also 1 NVA pistol belt W/blood on it, & fresh blood trail, Following.	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
16	1040		10101 R/1/327 Time 1030 coord. BT 014226 Eng 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
7	1045		3/4 3rd plt, D/1/14 time 1005 coord. BS769257 Observed 2 VC W/weapons, prused and at 1030 Eng. res, 1 VC KIA, 1AK47 W/3 Mags. 1 SKS CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
	1100		117 Vehicle Departed DUC PHO. (Convoy)	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
	1110		198, 1/52 will start occupying their assgd AO at 1200H.	G3 Dy Off	20
	1111		3/4, S2 VR Acft at 1055H vic BS607527, obs 1 VC carrying basket w/military equipment. Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	20
	1135		198, 1/52 has all elements closed CHU LAI at this time. (MAJ Sanders, S3)	G3 Dy Off	20
	1220		3/1 C/5/7 time 1020 coord. BT 070368 Eng, 5 NVA W/packs, & web gear. res 1 NVA KIA. 4 evaded. Contacted unk, size enemy force MTF.	G2/G3 dy Off.	20
	1147		Friendly's UNK	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1243		3/4, A/1/14 at 1147 contacted unk size En force vic BS785244. Res: 4 US WHA, trying to evac at this time. MTF.	G2/G3 Duty Off	20
	1246		198, 1/26 closed AO, units moving to Co Loc	G2/G3 Duty Off	20

OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
1315		Road Open from Hill 69 to DUC PHO			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1328		1/101 C/2/502 time 1300 coord. BT 114255				
		Eng 1 VC Trailwatcher Res. 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1330		Refer to report Number 12 1VC KIA w/ Weapon CIA			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1410		3/4 Sitrep Neg Change.			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1425		3/1 B/1/9 time 1255 coord. BT 104353 Eng.				20
		2 VC trying to evade res. 2 VC KIA.			G2/G3/ dy Off.	
1450		1/101 C/2/502 time 1410 Coord. BT 116255				20
		Eng 1 NVA res 1 NVA KIA,			G2/G3 dy Off.	
1500		3/4 Sitrep Neg Change.			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1535		This information passed to MCB-6, Chung Yung Anglico.			2 G2 dy Off.	20
1538		1/101 B/1/327 time 1430 coord. BT 043265. Eng 1 VC wearing green uniform and wearing pistol belt res. 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1544		3/1 B/1/9 time 1430, coord. BT 164502 Eng. 1 Military age male wearing green uniform w/helmet ressted 1 NVA KIA (C)			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1545		3/1 B/1/9 time 1435 Coord. BT 139337 observed 1 Camouflaged pit eng w/rockets results 1 VC KIA (C)			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1645		Col Campbell assumed command of 3/1 Cav (Aml) as of 171115 H Nov 67. Also Lt Col Gregory assumed command of 2/12 Bn, 3/1 Cav Div (Aml)			G2/G3 Dy Off	20
1645		3/4 A/1/14 time 1555 coord. BS 785244 while sweeping area made contact w/unk size enemy force at 1610 reported 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA. Still in Contact report will follow.			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
1645		3/4 S2 VR Aircraft spotted 5 Indv. on 515 in free fire zone, called Arty res 2 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	20
OFFICER		SIGNATURE				

OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1650	Maj. Schwartz S-3 3/1 ACD Requests increase in M 79 ASR reason operational expenditure requirements exceed established ASR		G3 dy Off.	700
41	1700	3/4 Sitrep Neg change.		G2/G3 dtv Off.	700
42	1740	101, A/1/327 at 1630H vic AT995273, found 1 fresh grave. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Dy Off	700
43	1830	3/1 D/1/35 time 1525 coord. BT 093310 Eng 2 VC fleeing across rice pdy. 2 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	700
44	1830	3/1 B/1/9 time 1732 coord. BT 184538 Eng 1 Mil age male, tried to evade 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	700
45	1830	3/1 B/1/9 time 1750 coord. BT 213552 Eng 1 VC w/military equipment Res. 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	700
46	1850	Taper #2 reports Neg VR's today.		G2/G3 dy Off.	700
47	1855	3/4 C/2/35 time 1755, coord. BS 784523, eng 1 VC trying to evade, Res 1VC KIA 1 CARB. CIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	700
48	1858	3/4 C/2/35 time 1810 coord. BS 767558 Observed 3 VC Eng'd, 1 VC KIA (C) 1 chicom grenade CIA		G2/ G3 dy Off.	700
49	2030	Contacted BTOC 196th LIB (CPT Swartz) ref rep on possible loc of 140mm Rockets Coord BT 476919. He stated that this info came from Maj Burchfield, S3, 3/21st Inf at 1820H Nov. Source: CPT Vollentine, Dep Sr Adv BINH SON District called Maj Burchfield. Immediately thereafter, contacted QUANG NGAI TOC (LTC Cromwell, Dep Sr Adv 2d ARVN Div) who stated that he would look into this matter and call AMCAL TOC soonest (he had no knowledge of this subject matter). More to follow.		G2/G3; CofS; Arty FSE	R
50	2035	Weather reported to 2 Watch at 0745.		G2 dy Off.	700
51	2130	Rec'd call from LYC Cromwell (ref item 49): Info considered fairly reliable; source: Nat'l Police.		CofS, G3, G2 Dy Off	700
	2200 2200	1/101 R/237 time 2030 coord. AT992202 Eng 6 NVA in khaki and having LBE, one had weapon others grenades, res 5 NVA KIA. following blood trail of the 6th. 2 US WHA evacuated at 2100 2 sets LBE, 4 CHICOM grenades. CIA.		G2/G3 dtv Off.	700

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN OUT						
2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for 24-hr period ending 172400H. See SITREP for 24-hr period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREPs #267, 268, 269, 270. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact 3/1 ACD conducted S&D opns in zone w/8 scattered contacts resulting in 7 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C). The 1/101st Abn Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/scattered contact having a total of 11 contacts resulting in 11 VC KIA(C) and 6 NVA KIA(C). TF FUGITIVE consisting of C & D Co 4/31 and A/1/1 Cav with spt cont'd their opn w/neg contact. The 196th Bde cont'd limited ptls and observation and accepting the 198th who is relieving them in place. The 2/1 being replaced by 1/52. 196th had neg contact for the period. The 198th cont'd movement fm Duc Pho to Chu Lai and had completed the 1/46 and 1/52 Bn to Chu Lai. 198th had neg contact. The 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in the Duc Pho AO with 2/35 Bn having light contact and the 1/14th having moderate contact. In a total of 9 contacts, the 3/4 had 8 VC KIA(C) and captured 5 IW. The totals for the AMCAL DIV are as follows: FRND - 13 WHA, 2 NBK, 3 NBW inflicting on the enemy 26 VC KIA(C), 8 NVA KIA(C), and 5 IW CIA. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont w/7 inf opns in zone and one TF. 196th will prepare for future opns and 3/4 cont S&D in zone. The 198th will assume the Chu Lai TACR on 180900H.			G2/G3 dy off	
2400		CLOSED JOURNAL				

CONFIDENTIAL

OF OFFICER
EST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI TOC	0001	18 Nov 67
			2400	18 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
1	0001	JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0600	Advance log cmd convoy today fr QUANG NGAI to CHU LAI. ETD: 0900, ETA 1100H. Scty: Plt. Cargo: Food, ammo. Vehicles: 10.	G3 dy off, 196th	
3	0600	CAG7 CAP I-2/ BT335168/172200/Amb Ptl spttd 20 VC through starlight. VC moving accross paddy E to W. Eng'd with sa M-79, 50 Calib, and 60MM. Found evidence of 5 VC bodies dragged off. Res: 5 KIA (P) VC, 4 VC MIA (P). Area will be checked out in the morning.	G2/G3 dy off	
	0810	1/6 will provide their own security for a twenty vehicle convoy all the way to CHU LAI	G2/G3 dy off	
	0832	198, 1/46 assumed AO responsibility of AO from 2/21 at 0830H. 1/52 assumed AO responsibility from 4/31 at 0700H	G3 Duty Off	
	0835	CPT LIPPINCOTT, 2D ARVN DIV, ref rocket siting vic BS4791, SF patrol in that vic requests permission to enter and search area. Notified 196, they say go. C/3/21 also working in area, passed word that SF Patrol can request assistance if they get in trouble by entering Bn push, coor effected.	G2/G3 Dy Off 196th, 2d Arvn	
	0900	3/4/C/2/35/BS762532/0811/Engaged 3VC. Res: 3 KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy off	
	0917	196, 3/21 OBCON to 198th effective 180855H.	G3 Dy Off	
	0945	3/4/C/2/35/BS758538/0945/Had 1 US step on a bobby trap, 155 Rd rigged for det. Res: 3 US WHA (Med Evac) 1 Serious.	G2/G3 dy off	
	1000	3/4 rpts 4 AC have departed Duc Pho for Chu Lai with elements of 1/6 aboard, as of this time	G2/G3 Dy Off	
	1003	198 rpts B & C 1/6 have closed Chu Lai As of 0945 hrs	G3 Dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	1020	198th 1/6 moved out for CHU LAI	G/2/G3 Dy Off	J
12	1035	C/39th Eng at BS719589, 0935 hrs. rec'd 5rds S/A; ret'd 400rds A/W, arty fired 2 rds smoke 8rds HE neg results	G2/ G3 Dy Off	J
13	1038	A/1/7 Completed cmbt. assault at BT135358 1025 hrs. LZ cold.	G2/ G3 Dy Off	J
14	1050	3/4 Sitrep no change.	G2/G3 dy off	J
15	1055	ref entry #6, SF did not go	G2/G3 dy off 196 Bde, Arty	J
16	1100	Mine sweep complete between hill 29 and Thang Binh, One Ap. mine located at BT149455	G2/G3 dy off	J
17	1105	Convoy departed Duc Pho with last elements of 198th Bde as of 1100 hrs, A, E & Recon elements 1/6 closed 1045 in Chu Lai	G3/ dy off	J
18	1107	196th acknowledge receipt of Frag 11	G3 dy off	J
19	1108	3/1 1100 hr maneuver bn rpt no change	G3 dy Off	J
20	1130	3/1 S3 telecon requesting 4 "Goers" to be at LZ Baldy by 0630 20 Nov(2 loaded w/ 175 Ammo) to be used to move 175 & 8" Ammo to LZ Ross.	G3 dy off/ passed to G4.	J
	1140	SGT Coleman Tam-KY/VC Prisoner/ BT222208/ 17 Nov 67/ Prisoner xxxx Interrigation VC Prisoner says there was a VC Bn at above given coordinates. More information is trying to be obtained on this prisoner.	G2/G3 dy off	J
	1200	1/101/C/2/327/AT997237/1135/Fd and destroyed 1500 lbs rice.	G2/G3 dy off	J
	1225	1/101 will airlift recon 2/505 to BE 125247 at 1230 to exploit intel and raid VC/NVA Hosp		J

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INL.
			FROM	TO		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
IN	OUT					
		location rpt. 2 ARVN ele will secure LZ and coordination has been effected w ARVN Bn in thea area.			G3/G2 dy off	JOB
1243		A/3/82 Arty. Began move to Tam Ky at 1221 hrs. Movement by land vehicle.			G3/G2 dy off	JOB
1247		4/31/196 Closed out of air base campat 1245 hrs.			G/3 G/2 dy off	JOB
1256		Sitrep 3/4 neg. Change.				JOB
1320		1/101 B/2/327 time 1220 coord. AT 982202 eng Unk. size NVA force moving on trail w/1 wnd. all wearing NVA uniforms called Arty for blocking presently pursuing. res 1 KIA 3 Chicom gren and documents CIA.			G2/ G3 dy Off.	JOB
1358		Gen Koster called - msg for C/S - have Col King, CLDC, check out fisherman on beach below VIP PAD. He is to check his guards and insure that they understand their posts and duties.			Col King, c/s	JOB
1410		3/4 Sitrep neg change.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1415		3/4 C/2/35 Correction to entry #9 should read 2 US WHA. and evac. the third man was evac. for a fever not related to the booby trap.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1415		Taper 3 closed base at 1415.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1415		3/4 A/1/14 time 1325 coord. BS 784244 eng. movement w/sa fire, fire was returned, called blocking Arty, swept area 1 SKS CIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1450		3/4 C/2/327 time 1125 coord. BT 997237 found and destroyed .8 ton rive.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1500		3/4 Sitrep Neg Change.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1503		Ref. 28. Fishermen found to be complying with regulations concerning area of intrest.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
1530		Ref 32. Body of VC found. Res. 1 VC KIA(c) LRRP evac by helo 1340 hrs.			G2/G3 dy Off.	JOB
OFF OFFICER		SIGNATURE				

OP OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
37	1615	2/1/ closed Tam Key at 1538 hrs.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
38	1625	2/502 Found & destroyed 1.5 tons rice at BT090223		G/2 G/3 dy off	
39	1626	1/327 Eng. 2 VC . 2VC KIA(c) at AT989262 at 1445 hrs.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
40	1626	*2/502* Eng. 1/327 eng. 1 VC. 1VC KIA 1445 hrs. at AT989263		G/2 G/3 dy off	
41	1626	ref. 27, 2 additional NVA KIA(c)		G/2 G/3 dy off	
42	1630	B/2/35 Man fell into punji pit at BS877343 res. 1 WHA (evac) at 1423 hrs.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
43	1637	C/2/35 While blowing booby trap, 2 men injured by fragments. res. 2 WHA (evac) at 1509 BS775529		G/2 G/3 dy off	
44	1638	3/4 VR FLT, 124 Sig BN L19 recd. grnd. fire obsur. wounded, plane returned safely res. 1 WHA (1LT Downey, Gerol)(evac.) BS753548 at 1545 hrs. SNO5333186		G/2 G/3 dy off	
45	1640	A/2/502 Found & destroyed 1.5 tons rice 1530 hrs. at BT091224		G/2 G/3 dy off	
46	1700	1/327 eng. 1 VC 1 VC KIA(c) BT078246 1600 hrs.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
47	1701	R/2/502 fnd. ammo cache 1630 hrs. BT116245 contained: 5 grenades, 30-60mm mort. rnds 10 81mm rnds. 14-82mm rnds. 5-57mm recoilless rifle rnds. 300 M60 rnds. 200 M16 rnds. 900 50 cal. rnds. 120 lbs. TNT, 1 mortar base plate 100 AK 47 rnds. 1 M60 MG barrel, 1-7.62 heavy MG barrel, 1 Soviet 7.62 MG barrel.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
48	1702	1/327 eng 1 VC. 1 VC KIA(c) BT016216 1640 hrs.		G/2 G/3 dy off	
NAME OF OFFICER				SIGNATURE	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
49	1710	3/21 SP time for lead element moving to Tam Ky 191100 hrs.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
50	1725	R/1/327 eng 3 VC # 3 VC KIA(c) BT018217 1615 hrs.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
51	1730	2/502 located NVA hosp. at BT125260 1715 hrs. 12 patients found in hospital.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
52	1731	B/2/327 at BT125260 contact at 1220 hrs. res. 2POW, 1 from Thang Binh district Binh Dinh Village.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
53	1800	3/4, B/2/35 at 1630H vic BS873332, plt walked into minelfield. Res: 1 US WHA (evac) Plt Ldr: MCCORMICK, Joseph, 1LT, frag wounds in leg and stomach, chest.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
54	1835	3/4, C/2/35 at 1800H vic BS755537, had 13 VC w/wps walk into their psn, Eng'd. Res: 11 VC KIA (C), 2 MI Carb CIA, SN4144887, 5024737, also CIA 1 US & 1 CHICOM HG, 2 sets web gear, 2 MI Carb magazines w/ammo		G2/G3 Dy Off	
55	1900	3/4 C/2/35 time 1845, coord BS 770536 observed 1 VC running East of three Charly contact area engaged res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
56		ref. 52(cont.) Men were allegedly on way to NVA Hosp. (BT125260). Preliminary investig. of 1 POW reveals 100 wounded & sick trying to find hosp. Talking VC said he was from 308 Div. 31 NVA Reg. 16 BN. & was wounded 4 days ago at Binh Dinh. Also stated there are 400 men in 16 NVA Bn, but they have no food & many are sick or wounded.		G/2 G/2 dy off	
57	1910	B/1/327 eng 1 VC moving North on trail. res. 1VC KIA at BT078238 1830hrs.		G2/G3 dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
58	1915		3/1 Bde Scouts eng 1 VC hiding under blanket with black P.J.'s & weapon. res. 1 VC KIA(c) at BT075467 1745 hrs.	G2/G3 dy Off.
59	1916		1/101 Neg. IRRP report.	G2/G3 dy Off.
60	1930		Weather Called into 2-Watch	G2/G3 dy Off.
61	2010		Tam Ky, 3rd Bn ARVN Regiment captured one Prisoner, Name PHAM QUYEN, who was a village Cadre, who stated that there was a VC Bn. Located at BT 230275. the Bn may have intentions of operating against our Units who are operating in the pineapple forrest. prisoner was Cptred in pineapple forrest Vic, BT 2522.	G2 dy Off/
62	2200		C/2/35 at BS784550 2120hrs. rcvd. 6 to 7 rnds. small arms fire. Called arty. at BS784547 6/2/35 will make recon at first light.	G2/G3 dy Off.
63	2201		C/2/35 neg. sitrep	
64	2230		D/1/7 Hit booby trap at BT123321 res. 2 WHA 1643 hrs.	G2/G3 dy Off.
65	2231		C/5/7 eng 1 NVA at AT911234 res. 1 NVA KIA(c) 1905 hrs.	G2/G3 dy Off.
66	2320		C 1/10 at 2250H vic BS835364 had tank hit mine. Res: 1 US WHA (evac).	G2/G3 dy off
67	2400		3/4 Negative Sitrep.	G2/G3 dy OFF.
68	2400		Opns Summary for the Amcal Div for the 24 hr period ending 182400H. See SITREP for 2400Hr period ending and Opn Wheeler/Wallowa Sitrep #272,273,274,275. Opn Wheeler/Wallowa cont'd w/moderate contact. 3/1 ACD conducted S&D opns in zone w/4 scattered contacts resulting in 1 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 US WHA. The 1/101st Abn Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 scattered contacts. Two sig contacts	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			R/2/502 fd a hospital site at 1600H. The site consisted of 10 hootches w/capacity of 50 patients and 50 cadre/staff. Indications were that most of the hosp personnel left approx 60 minutes before Rcn's arrival moving to S & W. Total of 6 PW's taken, one of which is suspected to be an NVA. There is a lot of med supplies in area. R/2/502 also fd ammo cache at 1630H containing 5 gren's, 30 60mm mtr rds, 10 81mm rds, 14 82mm rds, 5 57mm rds, 300 M-60 rds, 200 M-16 rds, 50 lbs explosives, 2500 9mm rds, 7 M-79 rds, 900 50 cas rds, 120 lbs TNT, 1 mtr base plate, 100 AK-47 rds, 1 M-60 MG barrel, 1 7.62 hvy MG barrel, 1 Soviet 7.62 barrel. Totals for the 1/101: 10 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C). The 196th conducted S&D ops in their new AO (with neg contact). The 198th assumed responsibility for the Chu Lai TACR. The 3/4th cont'd S&D ops in the Duc Pho AO w/moderate contact. 6/2/35 had 13 VC w/wpns walk into their psn, res 11 VC KIA(C), 2 M-1 carbines, also CIA 1 US & 1 Chicom HG, 2 sets of webgear, and 2 M-1 carbine magazines with ammo. Totals for the 3/4's ten contacts: 7 WHA, 16 VC KIA(C), 3 IW. Totals for the AMCAL DIV are as follows: 9 WHA, 27 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 4 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW CIA. Opn WHEELER/WALLCOWA continues.	
	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED	

NAME OF OFFICER
 ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAN DIV TROOP		CHU LAI RVN		0001	19 Nov 1967
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0010		1/101/R/1/327/BT010211/182300/Eng'd 1 VC approaching perimeter. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0730		Advance log cmd convoy today fr QUANG NGAI to Chu Lai. ETA: 0700H ETA: 1100H. Sety VN plt. Cargo: Ammo and FOL. 30 vehicles	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0500		DELAYED - CLDC Tower 41 at 0010H vic BT488095 obs firelight on island. Towers 72 and 32 also saw it.	G2/G3 dy off	
5	0752		101/R/1/327/BT 020214/0630/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C). 20	G2/G3 dy off	
6	0754		1/101/B/1/327/BT069233/0730/Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA (C).	G2/G3 dy off	
7	0755		1/101/ R/1/327/BT019213/0725/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
8	0810		CLDC/Tower 41/BT488095/Obs firelight on Island Tower 72 & 32 also saw it. At 0010H	G2/G3 dy off	
9	0835		1 st Log Marine/ BT 1349/0830/ 100 people seen by Helicopter crossing the river. Check of area by our people revealed nothing at 0850H	G2/G3 dy off	
10	0840		1/101/R/1/327/BT023214/0755/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
11	0841		1/101/B/2/327/AT978202/0758/Eng'd 1 NVA in full field gear. Res: 1 NVA KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
12	0850		1/101/R/1/327/BT035213/0835/Eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VCKIA(C) 1 Detainee CIA.	G2/G3 dy off	
13	0851		3/21 no longer Opcon to 198 as of 0730.	G2/G3 dy off	
14	0851		1/6 taking over for 3/21.	G2/G3 dy off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
15	0900	196, A/3/82 Arty moved to Hill 406 0848H. Convoy Hq 196th departed for Hill 35 at 0925H	G2/G3 Dy Off	
16	1007	196, A/3/82 Arty completed move to HILL 406.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
17	1010	101, R/1/327 at 0930H vic BT026215, Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
18	1015	B/3/82 Moving North.	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
19	1040	B/4/31 Will move To vic. BT1328. Purpose is to block a valley & cut off escape route. CO of 196 coord w/ CO 1/101 and will maintain Div. bound.	G2/ G3 Dy Off.	
20	1041	A&D/2/1 cmbt. assault will be further delayed until 1130 hrs.	G2/G3 Dy Off.	
21	1043	R/1/327 eng 3 VC 1 VC KIA BT034209 1000 hrs.	G2/G3 dy off	
22	1044	1/101/C/2/327/AT998225/1005/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
23	1045	101/R/1/327/BT017216/1015/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
24	1052	3/4/A/1/14/15789239/1035/Loc 1 NVAKIA(C) Arty.	G2/G3 dy off	
25	1111	3/4 Convoy leaving there coming to Chu Lai 1 Hr to 1 1/2 Hrs to get to Quang Nai.	G2/G3 dy off	
26	1115	101/B/1/327/BT077248/1030/Eng'd 1VC. Res: 1VCKIA(C)	G2/G3 dy off	
27	1116	101/A/2/502/BT093216/1050/Eng'd 2VC. Res: 2VCKIA(C)	G2/G3/dy off	
28	1117	PAG 13/1st FMAW/BT565902/191000/Obs 50 to 75 people around a bldg, what appeared to be a meeting. People wearing blk clothing and hats no wpns. Obs.	G2/G3 dy off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
29	1245		101/B/1/327/BT073235/1100/Fd & dest'd 2 tons Rice,	G2/G3 dy off	
30	1146	10	B/1/327/Bt078241/1100/Fd \$ det'd 500 lbs rice.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1145		1/101 B/1/327 time 1125 coord BT 076248 eng 1 VC Res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1210		1/101 R/1/327 time 1140 Coord. BT 021219 eng 1 VC Res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1250 1250		1/101 B/2/237 time 1125, coord. BT 975205 Eng, 1 Sniper in tree, Res. 1 NVA KIA 1 9mm Pistol CIA. 1 US WHA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1330		3/4 C/235 time 1313, coord. BS 759551. Indv. on Trail Eng. Res, 1 VC KIA. 2 US Grenades 1 Set of Web Gear CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1344		3/21 closed D/2/1 Has made some contact BT205163 res. 1 VC Detainee.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1345		R/2/502/101/BT118244/ 1145 hrs. found weapons & ammo cache W/ 6- 82mm mort. rnds. 18 - 60mm mort. rnds. 8 - B40 rocket launcher rnds. 2 Chicom Russian hvy MG.'s 1 RPG rekt. launcher. 2 - 82mm sites 1 - 82mm tripod 2 - 82mm nite lights. 2 M72 LAW's 1 - 82mm base plate 2 - 75mm recoilless rifles 1 w/ carriage 1.5 tons of rice destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
37	1400		3/4 neg. change sitrep rep.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1402		A/1/52/198/BS699959/1350 hrs. eng 2 VC w/ s.a. res. 1VC KIA(c) 1 VC detainee. 1 M-1 carbine CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1403		reptd. by chinook - village on fire /BT304235	G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1415 1430		B/1 reps. neg. sitrep.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1430 1430		3/1 A/5/7 time 182045, coord. AT 986249 eng. 2 VC res. 1 VC KIA. 1 Prob WIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
42	1430		3/1 C/5/7 time 181905, coord AT 911234 sptd eng 1 NVA res 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
43	1430		3/1 3rd Bde Scouts, time 0800 coord, BT 025378 2 VC tried to evade res, 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
44	1430		3/1 B/1/9 time 0920 coord, BT 086486 Eng 1 NVA in green uniform res 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
45	1430		3/1 CC/5/7 time, 1000, coord, AT 980264, Eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
46	1435		1/101 B/1/327 time 1355, coord, BT 177241. Eng. 1 VC, Res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
47	1435		196th, Convoy left Quaing Ni, w/8 Vehicles at 1235, Closed CHU LAI 1355 no Hostile Fire	G2/G3 dy Off.
48	1500		Flexiable TOC reported Neg Change on Sitrep. 1/101 C/2/327 time 1425, coord, AT 985232	G2/G3 dy Off.
49	1505		Eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2 G3 dy Off.
50	1506		3/4 D/1/14 time 1345, coord, BS 789233, observ. ang eng 5 or 6 enemy w/neg results, located several huts in area, found 1 82mm Mortor complete, at 1410 further investigating revealed another 82mm mortor. 1415 eng 2 NVA res 2 NVA KIA, 1420 eng 1 NVA w/weapons res 1 NVA 1 AK 47 CIA, 1430 Located 5 NVA uniforms on clothes line, found 1 site for 82mm mortor	G2/G3 dy Off.
50	1600		Notified 1st ACD that 3 reefer vans would be entering their AO 10 min, per previous conversation.	G3 Dy Off
51	1620		39th Eng. C Co. Rec'd 4 Rds. S/A fire. Act, taken returned 200 rds, A/W fire. 150 rds S/A fire, 8 rds 155 mm. continued Mission.	G2/G3 dy Off.
52	1625		196th D/2/1 time 0145, coord, BT 206163 Rec'd Sniper fire, res 1 VC CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off
53	1640		Msg from Capt Corley. ARVN are out of the AO vic BT 1724 and that portion of the AO outlined 196 Bde on Frag 11 overlay is open to 196 Bde	G3 Dy off, B
54	1645		3/4 1/D/1/14 time 1613, coord, BS 790231, Obs, & eng 1 enemy res. 1 NVA KIA 1SKS CIA #7061152	G2/G3 dy Of
NAME OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
55	1645	3/4 2D/1/14 time 1613, coord. BS 785231. Observ & eng. 1 NVA Res 1 NVA KIA, 1AK47 CIA #9005214		LAST INEM BRIEFED G2/G3 dy Off.	
56	1702	1st ACD telecon: Boundary requested by 3/4 Bde in the south has been approved.		G3 Dy Off/relayed to 3/4 TOC	
57	1745	196th D/2/1 time 1620. Coord. BT 199155 engd. 1 Sqd. VC Res. 1 VC KIA he was a Medic.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
58	1758	B/1/9/3/1/BT147526/ 1735 hrs./ spotted one military age male in boat. individual tried to evade. res. 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
59	1800	B/1/9/3/1/BT215450/ 1735 hrs./ 1 military age male dressed in green uniform & pistol belt tried to evade. res. 1 NVA KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
60	1825	B/2/502/101/123252/ 1800 hrs. found weapon in hospital complex. res. 1 M carbine CIA SN 6379671		G2/G3 dy Off.	
61	1826	G3 message to 3/4. Keep 1/14 in present position 3 more days. emphasize area of arms cache & and mortar finds. permission granted to switch A & C companies 1/14		message passed to 3/4	
62	1920	1/101 coord. AT 987221 B/2/327 time 1830 coord. AT 987221, eng, 4 VC moving N-NE on on trail, res 1 VC KIA. the other 3 holed up in Hooch, calling redlight.		G2/G3 dy Off	
63	2010	Weather sent to 2 WACH at this time.		G2/g3 dy Off	
64	2035	3/1 called said they recieved a report from I Corps, that ARVN TOC at HOI-AN reports to them that 1 VC Bn. plans to attack QUE-SON some time to night. coord. BT 002383.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
65	2038	3/4 B/2/35 time 1625, coord. BS778334 found 7 bodies stripped of all clothes, possibly 2 Weeks old, KIA by Arty. res, 7 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
66	1905	Serious incident report. B/1/52 coord BS587015 Man standing in mess line had a grenade. as a result of horse play he pulled the pin, in trying to reinsert the pin he dropped the grenade. tried to pick it up and throw it but it went off. res. 1 NBK 13 NBW 4 serious all evac.		G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
67	1925		Incident Involving Ammo drop near Tam Ky, CH-47 from 178th Hel. Co. was carrying sling load of 105 Ammo to 2/20th arty. when sling broke over Village of Ky-Huong coord BT301236 at 191430H Nov 67 no Personnel Killed or wounded, as a result of exploding Ammo, fire destroyed 43 homes, leaving 67 families homeless most went to Refugee Center for the Night. Province gave food and Blankets. Minor injuries as the people removed their belongings from houses.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
68	1910		A report from 3/1 from 1 Corp that ARVN TOC reported that an VC Bn wearing Uniforms. Might attack 14th Coastal Group Tonight and also Destroy Bhuoc-Trach Bridge 2 Kilometers East of Hoi-An, report is not evaluated. Coastal Group #14 Notified by 1st Corp.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
69	2120		3/4 Sitrep Negative.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
70	2130		198th Reports Sitrep No Change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
71	2145		To G3 From Maj Berry. Maj Berry says 1/101 recommends against locating 3/21 fire base as directed in plan. Reason-1/101 found area to be heavily mined when they were there. 1/101 has recommended that the fire base be located with 1/327 fire base from which good support could be rendered. Col Gelling is checking this possibility out and may recommend Modification of plan to fit this proposal MTF	G2/G3 dy Off.	
72	2205		3/4 A/1/14 time 1720, coord BS 790231. 4 US WHA tripped unknown type mine. none serious Evac.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
73	2206		3/4 C/2/35 time. 1730. coord BS 773554. S&D located a hole, VC threw a grenade dud, engaged res. 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 Rifle CIA.#174491.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
74	2025		MSF. time 2020, Coord. Bridge site 98. MSF attacked by 15 VC, beat them off. enemy fled west.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
75	2400		GENS SUMMARY FOR THERMAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 192400H. See SITREP for 2400H		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
		period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #276, 277, 278, 279. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/ moderate contact. The 196th Bde cont'd to be moved into Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA w/the airmobile displacement of the 2/1. The 196th Bde conducted S&D ops in zone w/1 contact, res 1 VC KIA. 3/1 ACD conducted S&D ops in zone w/6 scattered contacts, res 5 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA. The 101 Div cont'd S&D ops in zone w/21 contacts. One sig contact - R/2/502 fd an arms cache at 1145 consisting of 2 hvy MG, 2 75mm RR, 1 RPG, 2 M-72 LAW. Totals for the 101: 1 WHA, 18 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 5 CSW CIA, 5 IW CIA. Totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA: 1 WHA, 24 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 5 IW CIA, 5 CSW CIA. 3/4 Bde cont'd S&D ops in zone w/10 contacts. One sig contact by D/1/14 fd 2 82mm mrts at 1345H. Totals for 3/4: 4 WHA, 10 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA, 2 CSW CIA, 7 IW CIA. The 198th cont'd S&D ops in zone w/2 contacts, res 2 VC KIA. One sig contact B/1/52 resulted in 3 NEK, 17 MBW. A soldier was playing around in chowline and pulled pin on MG, and dropped it in process of recovering and reinserting the pin causing cas previously noted. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA continues.			
76	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 20Nov 1967	2400 20Nov 1967
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0713		196 8/3/21 has been delayed 30 min due to ground fog (Airmobile displacement)	G2/G3 Dy Off
3	0555		0555 BT084248 1/101 B/1/327 Eng 1VC running from hut Res: 1VC KIA (C), 1-M16, 3 magazines M-16, 1 NVA Gas Mask, 1 Rucksack, 1 M-26 grenade	G2/G3 Dy Off
	0645		0645 BT023213 1/101 R/1/327 Eng 1VC res. 1VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 Dy Off
	0700		Convey Movement. Adv Log Cmd - DFTR: 0930H, ETA: 1130H, FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai, SCTY: Plt, CARGO: food, ammo, POL. 20 veh's.	G2/G3 Dy Off 196th
	0755		0725 3/4 A/1/14 BS785241 Obs 1 NVA w/weapon and eng. Res. 1NVAKIA(C) 1 AK47, 3Chicom HG, 1set web gear	G2/G3 Dy Off
	0830		0804 1/101 R/1/327 BT028208 BT028208 Eng 1VC res. 1 VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 Dy Off
	0900		0830 1/101 R/1/327 BT026217 Eng 2VC res. 2VC KIA Misc. med supplies CIA	G2/G3 Dy Off
	0908		1/101/R/1/327/BT029209/0850/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 dy off
	0913		3/1/C/2/12/AT988325/0830/Rec'd 6-8 rds. Mortar size unknown. Res: 1 US WHA (Minor-not Evac) sweeping area.	G2/G3 dy off
	0917		3/4/ D/1/14/BS790229/0855/Obs 1 VC, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA(C). CIA 1 AK-47, SN9469701, 1M26 HG, 3 AK47 Mags.	G2/G3 dy off
	0954		101/B/1/327/BT094254/0925/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off
	1000		196/D/2/1/ BT193153/BT198148/0950/ Made contact w/ Platoon size force of VC and contact W/squad size force of VC 2 Platoons are maneuvering and	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			
	IN	OUT			
3	Cont'd		they have called in Arty. 1/101	G2/G3 dy off	
4	1015		Capt Northquest/called requesting convoy escort ASAP to Tam Ky for Empty Up/Ammo Back run. Notified 198 who is unable at this time to furnish escort because all assets are already committed. 101st notified, decided to wait and join log convoy tomorrow.	G3 dy off/101 198	
5	1055		1/101/R/1/327/BT039207/1035/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1VC KIA(G).	G2/G3 dy off	
6	1100		3/4 reports boundary extension coordinated with Module effective until 201800 hrs. B5690570 to B5690578 to 715570 S to 55 line, W to 704550	G3 dy off/3/4bde	
7	1110		3/1 Bde 1100 Maneuver Bn rpt no change	G3 dy off	
8	1115		101/B/2/327/AT983218/1045/Fd and Dest'd 2 tons rice.	G2/G3 dy off	
9	1155		R 1/101/B/2/502/BT118245/1130/Fd and Dest'd 1 ton rice.	G2/G3 dy off	
10	1230		1/101 R/T/327. time 1220 Coord. BT 019214 eng 1 VC running fr hut. Res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
11	1400		3/4 Sitrep Negative change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
12	1406		B/2/502/ BT119250/ found 1 VC KIA by small arms, body 3 to 4 days old res. 1 VC KIA. 1315 hrs.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	1407		B/1/327/BT014218/ 1315 hrs. eng. 1 VC 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1430		Msg from AMCAL G3 to 3/1 Bde, 1/101, 196 Bde: 3/1 Bde releases control of area below line BT 1633 West to BT 0333, South to BT 030284 to control of 1/101 and 196 Bdes. Area to W of 10 NS line within the described area going to 1/101 and area to east going to 196 Bde. Part 2 of msg. for 3/1 Cav Bde: Establish Prov Tk platoon with assets of 1/1 Cav and pass Opcon to 196 Bde immediately.	Msto 3/1, 1/101, and 196. G3	
15	1445		3/4 Sitrep Negative change at this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	IN
	IN	OUT			
26	1535		196th C/1/6 time 1130, coord. BS 518894 coord. Engineer Located 6 ten lb blocks of powder which looked like concrete, and 2 claymore mines, burned 5 blocks of the powder, and evacuated 1 block, and the 2 claymore mines.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1536		96th B/1/6 time 1130, coord. BS 518894 A/1/52 time 1059, coord. BS 692950. patrol reviewed sniper fire from Village (BS692950) Checked Village Negative results.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1537		B/1 requested extension of division boundaries West, specifically from AT960390 to AT940390 to AT850300.	request sent to 1st Mar Div, by telecon	
29	1600		ref. entry 28 telecon with LtC Graham/ extension of AO approved. MSG Fallows/ effective 202400 Nov. 67	approval sent to 3/1 by secure net	
30	1620		3/1 B/1/9 time 1505, coord. BT 176500. Spotted 2 Military age males in black PJ's. tried to evade, res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1621		B/1 B/1/9. time. 1345, coord. AT 980273. obser 1 military age male in blue shirt and Khaki trousers, evading, engaged because of military equipment around his waist. res. 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1622		B/1 B/1/9 time. 0755, coord AT 978359. observed 1 Mil age male trying to evade, wearing black PJ's web gear and hochie mien sandals, res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1655		1/101 B/2/502 time 1632, coord. BT 118251. Found 1 VC KIA by S/A fire res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1800		B/1/9/BT056307/ 1203 hrs. obs. 4mil age males evading into hut. took under fire. res. 2 NVA KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1801		C/1/7/ AT975315/ 1245 hrs. found fresh grave with 1 VC body in it killed by artillery. approx 2-3 days old. res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1801		A/2/12/ AT988327/1351 hrs. eng. 4 NVA, they ran 100 meters down a hill. res. 1 NVA KIA 1 AK47 AK47 CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
748	1824		sub sector 1 will have a pratice alert	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
38	1955	198th Sitrep. Neg. change	G2/G3 dy Off.
39	1925	Hammerlock Delta recieved 30 rds of mortar or rocket grenade, between 1900-1910 have Scrambled Gunships and flare ships into BT 2015 Casulaties UNK.	G2/G3 dy Off.
40	1935	3/4 B/1/14 time 1920. coord. BS 757260 enemy walked into area wearing black PJ's and pistol belt. engaged res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
41	1955	C/2/35 /BS755535/ 1915 hrs. obs. & eng. unknown size enemy force. res. 1 VC KIA(c) 2 grenades CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.
42	2015	D/2/1/BT193153/ 0950 hrs. recvd. heavy sniper fire from BT198148 res. 1 US KHA. fire returned w/ small arms AW & arty. unit assaulted area & recvd additional fire w/ neg. res.	G2/G3 dy Off.
43	2016	C/4/31/BT168298/ 1215 hrs. eng. 7 VC w/ weap VC fled into woodline w/out returning fire C/ pursued & found 4 hooches & 1 60mm mort rnd. all were destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.
44	2017	A/2/1/BT211147/ 1355 hrs. recvd. 4-6 rnds. sniper fire & called arty. Began sweeping area. at 1440 hrs. 1 US WHA(evac). 1565 hrs. while still searching area 6 US WHA(minor) by 3 rifle grenades.	G2/G3 dy Off.
5	2045	3/4 repta. GIA VUC SF camp spotted a Bn of VC at BS368363/ moving SSW at 1855 hrs. Spooky coming on station.	repta to 196th TOC on secure net.
6	2130	198th repta. area enclosed by BT4101/BT4301 BS4399/BS4199 is a NFZ.	G2/G3 dy Off.
7	2345	196, C/4/31 BT179301 2200H Obs. 1VC entering a village, US pursued and 6VC w/pistol belts and web gear ran out of the village. Res. 6VC KIA(C) Village destroyed by fire	G2/G3 dy off

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
48	2345	XIII 196th D/2/1 BT198148 1904H Rec'd 20-30 rds 60mm mort from BT195150, res 1WHA (minor). Called in gunships, flareships, and arty. Contact broken at 1917. Area swept and neg results, CP location changed		G2/G3 dy off	
49	2400	OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 202400H. See SITREP for 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #280, 281, 282, 283. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact. The 196th cont'd S&D opns in their zone w/4 contacts, res 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 VC KIA(C). The 3/1 Bde cont'd S&D opns in their zone w/7 contacts res 4 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. The 101st Div cont'd S&D opns in their zone w/11 contacts, res 12 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. The totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 18 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 3 IW CIA. The 3/4th Bde cont'd S&D opns in the Due Pho area w/7 contacts, res 2 WHA, 5 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. The 198th Bde cont'd S&D opns w/neg contact. Totals for the AMCAL DIV are: 1 KHA, 3 WHA, 23 VC KIA(C), 7 NVA KIA(C), 6 IW CIA. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA continues.			
50	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			

NAME OF OFFICER
NEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

21 Nov 67

2400

21 Nov

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN

1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED.		
2	0710		198th advised of 2nd ARVN convoy of twenty veh. from Quang Ngai @210900H to Chu Lai @ 211100H carrying food, ammo., POL	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0755		1/101 R/1/327 BT024210 0700H Eng 1VC, res 1VC KIA(C)	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0847		3/4/C/2/35/BS755535/201915/Ref #41 20 Nov/ Unit swept area at first light, and 1 VC KIA(C), CIA 1 M26 HG.	G2/G3 dy off	
5	0905		198 D/3/21/BT055205/0650/CIA 3 Detainees and 1 Ton rice. Res; "ice dest'd and Det. evac RTW.	G2/G3 dy off	
6	0906		1/101/R/2/502/BT114235/0830/Fd 1/2 ton unpolished rice. Res: Destroyed.	G2/G3 dy off	
7	0910		1/101/R/2/502/BT105290/0845/Eng'd 2 VC moving N 1 W/rucksack. Res: 1 VC KIA(C). 1 fled N.	G2/G3 dy off	
8	0945		Visit From LTC King/ Sampan came near beach last night at SE corner of CLDC. CLDC prepared to engage but boat moved into area of 198. 198 notified but did not attack since they were under the impression that boats were free to move. Res: Captain Parker called Maj Sanders, 198 TDC and informed that this happened because 198 does not have clear conception of rules of engagement for water craft.	G2/G3 dy off	
	0955		1/101/B/1/327/BT095260/0930/Rec'd sa fire. Res: 1 WHA (Minor not Evac.)	G2/G3 dy off	
10	1010		Telecon to 198 Bde: Navy does not operated any type watercraft in inland waterways. VN Navy Junk Fleet boats are gray in color, approx 50 feet long, with large red marking on bow, yellow flag on cabin with red X across middle. Motor powered/no sail	G3 Dy Off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM	TO		
11	1010	1/101/R/1/327/BT034208/1010/Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).			G2/G3 dy off	
12	1045	198th reqst. AO ext. from 220600- 251730 hrs. ext. area bound: BS6695 to BS7295 to BS7292 to BS6692			reqst. sent to Rock Mar Bde.	
13	1055	1/101 R/1/327/ BT023209 / 1030 hrs. eng'd 2 VC w/ black P.J's res. 2 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1100	3/1 repts. neg. sitrep			G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1130	196 and 1/101 both report unidentified gun- ships firing vic BT 0732. Unable to determine who is doing the shooting. 3/1 says noone in that area.			G3 dy Off.	
16	1140	3/1/C/5/7/AT923249/0550/Had 1 person move into there location in dark. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).			G2/G3 dy off	
17	1141	3/1/B/1/9/AT885210/1000/Spotted 1 MAM hiding He wore Blk Pj's. Eng'd: 1 VC KIA(C).			G2/g3 dy off	
18	1143	Found 1 NVA killed by small arms fire approx 24 hrs old, following blood trail. 1 AK47 CIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
19	1200	3/4 Negative change in Sitrep.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
20	1220	1/101 B/2/327, time 1200. coord. AT 996216 Found 1 NVA KIA by 3/A fire 24 hrs old.			G2/G3 dy Off	
21	1240	196th, D/3/21, time 1030. Coord. BT 052205 eng 1 VC fleeing fr patrol. res 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
22	1305	FAC, supporting 1/327. time 1230.coord. BT101301 eng 2 VC res 2 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
23	1315	D/2/1 BT195150 / 1040 hrs. eng. 1 VC in rice paddy res. 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1425	3/4 3D/1/14 time 1200. coord. BS 775224. obser & eng 1 NVA w/weapon. res 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK 47 CIA.#10048279. 30 rds, 7.62 ammo. 1 NVA gas mask, 1 chicom hand grenade.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1455	3/1 B/1/9 time 1340 coord. BT 116336 observed 1 Military age male, wearing black PJ's and carrying pack. he threw pack xxx away and tried to escape. eng. res 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
			FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
	IN	OUT				
26	1455		3/1 B/1/9 time 1235, coord BT 051414, eng. unk number of military age male wearing green uniforms, wearing packs and web gear, results 7 NVA KIA. in this same area an OE 13 rcd. 5 to 10 rds SA. no hits, speed 50 knots. alt. 30 feet. 1 AK 47 Dest. by rocket fire.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1455		3/1 B/1/9 time 1000, coord. AT 970350. observ 8 military age males in black PJ's no action taken. at coord. AT885210, spotted mil age male in black PJ's hiding in hole he also was wearing a pack. res 1 VC KIA. also in this area was a well camouflaged cave with 2 entrances. 2 feetx3 feet. fired into it with Negative results		G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1455		spotted 1 VC in black PJ's walking East to West into ambush sites. res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1455		3/1 Bde Scouts time 1200 to 1350 coord. BT 057418, eng, 6 to 7 NVA 3 KIA. 1 wounded crawled into hole. burned 4 or 5 buildings extensive bunkers and tunnels built of logs and cement in this area.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1530		1/101 A/2/327 time 1440, coord AT 965235 Rec'd sniper fire res 1 US WHA, evacuated.		G2/G3 dy Off	
31	1550		1/101 B/1/327 time 1430. coord BT 087294 eng 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1550		196 Bde D/2/1 engaged 2 VC, 2 VC KIA(C) 2 IW CIA		G2/G3 dy off	
33	1551		196/D/2/1 received sniper fire, 1 US KHA		G2/G3 dy off	
34	1650		39th Eng Company C, enemy at BS 722565. time 1524, man running from tree line shot by A/W fire from enemy. directin of fire changed to my location. man kept running was not found we fired approx 100 to 200 rds S/A fie.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1650		39th eng Bn. Company B: time 1100. coord BT 247223. found one 105mm rnd. blowed in place		G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1655		1/101 A/1/327 time 1620 coord BT 095295 2 VC Detainee's tried to escape res 2 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off	
37	1700		3/4 2A/1/14 time 1645. coord BS 777236 found 1 VC dead 1 or 2 weeks Khaki uniform believed killed by ARTY.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1705		3/1 B/1/9 time 1515, coord. BT 118452 Spotted 4 Mil age males & 1 woman, wearing green uniforms			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

continued.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN OUT				
38		Cont. fr preceding page, and carrying packs and weapons, eng results 4 VC KIA, 4 weapons CIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1820	196th D/4/31 time 1645, coord. BT 038215 eng 7 VC 3 VC KIA, all wearing green shirts.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1830	possible mortar position located at coord. BT 515107. Reported by Maj Albritton.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1835	3/1 C/1/35 time 1701 coord. Bt 092348 picked up three possible VC in a hole 1 KIA trying to escape. 2 VC CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
42	1920	3/1 questioned Frag 0 13 concerning, 1 Which 198 company is involved and what effect boundary described in Frag 0 has on operations. Ans: Do not know at this time which company from 198 will be placed OPCON to 3/1, boundary described should be modified to fit the boundary changes that have occurred today.		G3 Dy Off	
43	2155	198th 198th, R/1/52 time 2040 coord BT 621017 Rcvd 11 Mortar rds on pos. neg. casualties.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
44	2155	198th C/1/52 time 2120 coord. Bt 655961 Probed by 4 or 5 personnel who fired 5 rds fr west of position, returned fire, will search area after it becomes light.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
45	2112	CLDC reported twenty people obs. on Ky Hoa island, flareships and gunships were sent w/ neg. res.		G2/G3 dy off	
46	2355	196th requested an AO extension in the north bounded by 0533NW, 0531SW, 1033NE, 1031SE starting at 220600. No time of termination given Also requested an AO extension of AO West starting at the 23EW grid line to the 11NS grid and down to the Tien Phuoc NFZ starting immediately and ending at 242400		3/1 notified	
47	2400	OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 212400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #284, 285, 286, 287. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact. The 196th Bde		G2/G3 dy off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

IN

cont'd S&D opns in their zone w/6 contacts, res 1 KHA, 13 VC KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. The 101st Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/11 contacts, res 1 WHA, 10 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. The 3/1 Bde conducted S&D opns in zone with 1/7 making combat assaults on the W portion of their AO w/neg contact. The totals for the 8 contacts made by the 3/1: 12 VC KIA(C), 10 NVA KIA(C), 5 IW CIA. The totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA are: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 35 VC KIA(C), 12 NVA KIA(C), 8 IW CIA. The 3/4th Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 2 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. The 198th Bde cont'd S&D opns w/neg contact. The totals for the AMCAL DIV are:

FRND

1 KHA

1 WHA

ENEMY

37 VC KIA(C)

13 NVA KIA(C)

9 IW CIA

Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA continues.

8 2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 Nov 67
				2400	22 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0625		196th rec'd approval for the AO extension bounded by 0531, 1031, 1033, 0533 for an indefinite period of time.	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0735		198th advised of 2nd ARVN convoy of 20 veh. leaving Quang Ngai @0930 and arriving in Chu Lai @1130. No asst. required	198th advised	
4	0745		1/101/ B/2/502/BT122520/0710/ 1 VC became Hoi Chanh. Patient at recently raided hospital.	G2/G3 dyy off	
5	0815		198/A/1/52/BS691959/0630/Patrol picked up 2 detainees. At Vic of An-Loc. 1 Det. on black list other one had no ID card. Will be evac. to Brig. as soon as wether breaks and CC Ship is available.	G2/G3 dy off	
6	0820		3/1/ Telecon/ Have convoy to Danang which will enter 1 Mar Div AO about 1530-Bold 96 on 37.10-Passed to 1st Mar Div.	G2/G3 dy off	
7	0845		1/101 CP/1/327 BT 055250 211930 to 220200 rec'd approx. 18 incoming grenades. neg res.	G2/G3 dy off	
8	0943		ROK Mar Bde approves AO Extension for 198 Bde Area described as lying NE of line 6692 BS 729 2 BS 6695. AO effective till 25 1730.		
9	0955		Dust Off/3/21/BT059252/BT089207/3 Ambulatory all US. High temperature; urgent. LZ secure, visibility poor some smoke. Frequency 61.75 1st location contact slugger 33. 2nd location contact Slugger Bravo 6.	DUST OFF NOTIFIED WEATHER WON'T PERMIT. - MEN FLOWN BY C-47 ship	
10	1005		1/101/A/2/502/ BT105230/0940/Fd and dest'd 1.5 tons rice.	G2/G3 dy off	
11	1015		andry readjustment between 3/1 and 1/101 as follows. At 9131-AT 915305-AT920228-AT924290-923280-923278-AT 930278-AT948274-AT952270-AT East to AT 983270.	G3/1/101/3/1	

NAME OF OFFICER

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

FORM 1594

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
12	1025	3/1/ Sitrep D/2/12 LZ Ross to LZ Gerber 955308 closed at 0950.		G3 dy off
13	1055	196 contacted concerning Artillery incident of last evening which killed 2 US. Investigation is underway at this time		G3 Dy Off
14	1050	3/1/ Maneuver Bn report and Sitrep Neg. Ch.		G2/G3 dy off
15	1220	3rd. MAF, Capt MC Laughlin reported that Hiway 538. betem Hoi-An, and Bein- Son will be closed to all Military Traffic on 24&25 Nov. for Bridge Construction, Hiway # 1 between BT 197388 and BT 295237, will be closed at 0730 25 Nov. untill 1800 26 Nov.		Trans. has been notified G2/G3 dy Off.
16	1300	3/4 repts. sitrep neg. change.		G2/G3 dy Off.
17	1310	198th convoy closed Tam Ky 1045 hrs. returned 1300 hrs.		G2/G3 dy Off.
18	1355	3/4 1/D/1/14 time 1050. coord BS 781227 rcv'd Automatic weapons fire, from a well dug in machine gun, res 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA, at 1338 same coord. 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.
19	1355	3/4 1/D/1/14 time 1315 coord. BS 788222 made contact with unk, sixze enemy force. 1 US WIA 1 NVA KIA still in contact.		G2/G3 dy Off.
20	1400	3/1 B/5/7 time 1340, coord AT 902266 eng 7-10 NVA rveng. A/Wfire. res 1 NVA KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.
21	1415	3/4 1D/1/14 time 1300, coord BS 783225, located 8 huts under construction, largest could hold 15 people-15 bunkers found, 56 fox holes. in horse shoe shape. 2 chicom hand grenades NVA clothing, 2-10lb TNT charges CIA. at 1320 4 more huts, documents, NVA clothing, transister-batteries. all destroyed except documents, res, 1 NVA WIA & CIA, 1 SKS CIA, #641829.		G2/G3 dy Off.
22	1425	196, C/1/14 patrol detonated booby trap. M-79 rd (trip wire) res 1 US & 1 PF WHA minor.		G2/G3 dy Off.
23	1430	Mustang 33 request following AØ BT 0923- BT 1123, BT 110183, BT 093184. relayed to 1/101. OK upon coordination between 2/1 and 2/502.		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
24	1445	3/4 1/B1/1/14 time 1411, coord BS 737286 Located 11 huts, 1 VC body approx 1 week old KHA by Arty, destroyed huts. the body had a military hair cut. black P.J.'s HOM Sandles		G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1446	Convoy to Danang scheduled for today will postpone departure untill 1000 23 Nov 67.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1500	3/4 Sitrep Negative change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1505	198- S3 telecon-A1/6 arrived Tam Ky and relayed to 198 that they are OPCON instead of Attached. to 3/1, AMCAL This presents support problems for 198. Also the Company commander reports he has no fire support, 198 is sending mortar carriers up from Cav troop. Company Commander also worried because he has been told that elements of his unit are to be used on a security mission covering the extraction of 1/101 Abn.		Passed problem to 3/1, AMCAL G3	
28	1515	LRRP Linda inserted at 1420 at coord BT 1428 BT 1628 BT 1426 BT 1626.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1530	3/1 D/1/35 time 1000 coord BT 118452 fnd. 2 VC who died of yesterdays contact. 2 VC KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1531	3/1 B 5/7 time 1346 coord. AT 902266 walked upon ambush being set up. eng. 1 NVA KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1532	3/1 D/1/35 time 1145, coord BT 085459 rev'd S/A fire observed 2 VC W/weap. 2 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1533	3/1 B/1/9 time 1503, coord BT 059299 eng 1 military age male in black PJ's tried to evade. res. 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1845	196th D/3/21 time 1530 coord BT 040215 obser, and eng. 4 VC res 2 VC KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1702	ref entry 31. 1 weap CIA. M1 carbine.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1845	C/2/35 / B8758583 / 1820mhrs. obs. 3 females. female moving SE trying to evade. they ran into bunker where they were joined by 2 males eng. res. 2 VC KIA (the two males) 1 M26 grenade CIA & 1 sand bag used for pack.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1855	3/1 B/1/9 time 1503, coord BT 059299 engaged 1 Military age male wearing black PJ's trying to evade. Res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
37	1855	3/1 B/1/9 time 1543, coord BT 059294. observed 1 Military age male dressed in black PJ's			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE continued on next page.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
37	continued.		hiding near a recoilless rifle engaged res 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1855		3/1 C/1/35 time 1634. coord. BT 055455. 1 VC tried to evade took under fire. res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1855		3/1 B/1/9 time 1700, coord. BT 059299. obser 1 military age male, green uniform pack and web gear. eng 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1855		3/1 B/1/9 time 1742. coord BT 059299 eng 3 VC res. 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1925		1/101 time 1830 coord. BT 073288 eng 3 VC running across rice paddy. res. 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
42	1930		Report from 111 MAF. one B" Vc Moved from Qui- Nhin Prov. to AT 947258-AT 948278		
			AT 966255- AT 948278, Vic of Quinon District estimated strenth of Bn 1000 men armed with		
			2-120mm rockets, 3-75mm guns, 12 60 mm mortors		
			8-57 recoilless rifles, 16 MG. US class. C4	G2/G3 dy Off.	
43	2000		report from D/1/14 that the NVA prisoner that they captured. said his Name was HOANG-TUAM-DAD, and that he was a rifleman from 11th Co 9th Bn 2nd Regt. but 1/14 believe it is the 22nd Regt. He was picked up at Coord BS783229 and said his Regt. was located 1 hours walk South East of that Coord. which puts it in Sky King AO. they were notified.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
44	2045		2000 hrs. at BT5109. a group of sanpans observed moving N to S. appear to be not moving in land. 198th notified. 1 water borne patrol in area.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
45	2100		3/4 D/1/14 time 1400 coord. BS 783229 eng enemy with weapons, results. 1 SKS CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
46	2100		3/4 C/1/14 time 1600 coord BS 783218 eng 1 enemy W/Weapon res. 1 SKS CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
47	2100		3/4 C/2/35 time Coord BS 760579 eng 1 VC evad. res 1 VC KIA 1 HG CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
48	2100		3/4 R/2/35 time 1630 coord. BS 677536 eng 2 VC res 2 VC KIA. 2 US HG CIA.		
49	2100		3/4 C/1/14 time 1650-1830 coord BS 782242 eng 30 VC NVA res 10 NVA KIA. 1 radio chinese CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
50	2100		3/4 C/1/14 time 1915. coord. BS 785241 enemy threw HG in pos, eng enemy res. 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
51	2100		recieved report from advisor at Binh-Son Dtd. 221400 agent report that 907 VC at coord.		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE continued on next page

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
51	continued.				
			460900-420894, 480888 mission to attack Bridge at coord. 496927 and attack friendly forces in this area. units have been notified 196th JOpen. LRRP team to 4/31 time 1420 coord BT 145261. Gunship recieved A/W Fire from shore. engaged enemy. results 1 VC KIA.		
52	2200		G2/G3 dy Off.		
			196th D/3/21 time 0730 coord BT 048208 saw 1 VC running South Along Trail eng RES 1 VC KIA		
53	2200		G2/G3 dy Off.		
			3/4 B/5/7 time 2018 coord. AT 922277 2 Trip flares set off on perimeter, seen 10-15 NVA engaged, results 1 NVA KIA.		
54	2300		G2/G3 dy Off.		
			3/1 11th Avn. Helo-copter recv'd S/A fire res 1 US WHA, evacuated.		
55	2300		G2/G3 dy OFF.		
56	2355		3/4 rec'd an AO extension from BS750235, S to BS750210, E to BS809211, NE to BS815224. Effective immed. to 252400H		
57	2400		24-hr OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the period ending 222400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #288, 289, 290, 291. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact. The 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 4 VC KIA(C). The 3/1 Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/12 contacts, res 1 WHA 12 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. The 101st Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/1 contact, res 3 VC KIA(C). The totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA are: 1 WHA, 19 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW. The 3/4th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/12 contacts. One sig event was made by C/1/14 in which they spotted 30 NVA and called in gunships arty and organic wpns, res 10 NVA KIA(C). The totals for the 3/4th Bde are: 2 KHA, 1 WHA, 6 VC KIA(C), 13 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW CIA. The 198th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/neg contact. Totals for AMCAL DIV are:		
			PRND 2 KHA 2 WHA		
			ENEMY 25 VC KIA(C) 16 NVA KIA(C) 4 IW CIA		
			Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont.		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ERNEST M BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Nov 67	2400	23 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0520		3/1 B/2/12 at 0015 NNW of LZ Leslie picked up approx. 30 VC on their starlightscope and arty was called in. No results as of yet, area will be swept in the morning. Starlightscope shows no further movement.	G2/G3 dy off			
3	0700		198th advised of the following convoys: 15 veh. convey from Tam Ky @0830 to Chu Lai @1100, 85 veh. convey from Da Nang @0900 to Quang Ngai @1600, 20 veh. convey from Quang Ngai @ 0900 to Chu Lai @1100	198th Bde			
4	0730		1/101 B/1/327 Time 0700 coord. BT 066246 eng 2 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
5	0800		1/101 R/1/327 time 0715 coord. BT 026229 eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off			
6	0800		1/101 R/1/327 time 0715 coord BT 031221 eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
7	221453		39th Eng, time 221453 coord BT 253249 Tank ran over 105mm rd. extensive damage to motor vehicle vehicle, no injuries. rd was placed in old track, believed booby trapped mine sweep negative.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
8	0900		3/4 Sitrep Neg change at this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
9	0900		196, D/4/31 in hvy contact at this time vic BT0832, neg report on cas at this time, possible 3 WHA, enemy unknown. Gun ships and arty working, a unit 3/21 prepared to be lifted in to area.	G2/G3 Dy Off			
10	0905		1/101 B/1/327 time 0845 BT066243 found and destroyed 4 ton rice.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
11	0915		101, Ref displacement to TAM KY Airstrip. C/2/320 PZ BT131203 0800H, no closing time as yet. A/2/502 PZ BT113228 at 0800H, closed 0820H. B/2/502 PZ BT135245 at 0835H, closed 0845H. C/2/502 PZ BT138275 at 0845H, closed 0855H. TAG-CP PZ BT131203 at 0800H, closed 0850H. Recon2/502 BZ BT098245, closed 0846H, closed 0900H.	G3 Dy Off			

NAME OF OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	IN
			FROM	TO		
12	0955	3/4 C/1/14 time 0705, Coord. BT 785240 Detained 1 NVA, hiding in bushes out side our Night location. he had a pack, web gear, wearing Green fatigue uniform, pistol belt with a star on the buckle, in pack had, 1 set grey khaki uniform, 1 mess kit, 1 hammock, 2 mos. nets, & misc /med equipment.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	0955	3/4 D/2/35 time 0810, coord. BT 737567. obser and eng 1 VC who was running. res 1 VC KIA. he was wearing black PJ's, and wearing pack made from sand bags. pack had a US HG inside also some US WD#1 Commo. wire.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1000	3/4 Sitrep Negative change.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1017	101, C/1/327 at 0955H vic BT090288, obs & eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C), 2 Detainees.			G2/G3 Dy Off	
16	1015	3/4 G/2/235 time 1015, coord. BS 751589 found tunnel. about 10 meters found the 2nd entrance well camouflaged. inside this entrance found 1 VC hiding with hand grenade, eng. res 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1100	3/4 Sitrep neg. change. Bn Manouver rpt no change			G2/G3 dy Off.	
18	1115	C/1/327/BT089297 / 1015 hrs. eng'd 3 NVA res. 1 NVA KIA 1 AK47 CIA			G2/G3 dy Off.	
19	1100	198th TOC, Mai Be ns. reported traffic jam at Bihn-Son Bridge, Vic BS 596928, they are working on the bridge and have a ferry shuttling. the traffic ba k and forth, but it seems it is not captable of handling all the traffic results traffic backed up 5 Mi. either way.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
20	1115	196th B/2/1 time 1115. coord. BT 178147 heavy contact. from A/W and S/A fire.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
21	1130	1/101 R/1/327 time 1045. coord. BT 029233 eng 4 VC res 4 VC KIA. 1 rucksack CIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
22	1130	reference entry # 12 this log. Name of the Detainee. NGUYEN- VAN- THANIT. Rifleman from 2nd Sqd. 2nd Plt. 1st Co 1st BN 22nd. Regt.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
23	1155	1/101 2/502 correction to entry # 11 on times of pick up and closing at Tam- Ky Airfield				

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE continued on next page

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
23	continuation	A/2/502 PZ 0800 close 0944 CP/2/502 PZ 0800 close 1145 B/2/502 PZ 0817 close 0845 C/2/502 PZ 0845 close 0917 R/2/502 PZ 0910 close 1020 C/2/320 Arty. PZ 0800 close 0920. 2/502 will terminate opn. Wheeler/Wallowa 1145 3/4 B/1/14 ob and eng 1 VC with weapon res 1 VC KIA. 1 AK47 CIA time 1200 coord BS 780239		G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1230	3/1 C/1/35 time 221905 Vic. coord BT 054453 1 man walked into amb. res 1 VC KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1322	XX 3/1 B/5/7 time 222018 coord AT 922277		G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1324	3/1 D/1/35 time 0710 coord. BT 084461 found 1 fresh Grave res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1325	3/1 B/1/9 time 1305 coord. BT 018283 eng 1 enemy in black PJ's res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1326	3/1 B/1/9 time 1316 coord. AT 987727 observed 1 VC Khaki uniform eng. res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3/ dy Off.	
29	1327	3/1 B/1/9 time 1316, coord. AT 983273 engaged 1 man Khaki uniform & pack res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1400	3/1 B/1/9 time 1310 coord BT 064306 eng 1 Mil age male Khaki pants and pack res 1 NVA KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1323	3/1 B/5/7 time 222018 coord AT 922277 2 trip flares set off. obs. 10-15 VC eng res 1 VC KIA.		<i>repted yesterday on yesterday's journal</i> G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1435	B/2/1 BT177147/ 1320 hrs. rec 'd small armed fire. returned fire. res. 1 VC KIA found 2300 plasters on his body.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1650	3/4 D/1/14 time 1200. coord. BS 780239 eng 1 VC w/weapon. res 1 VC KIA, 1 weapon CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1700	Tam Ky S2 reported hospital complex located vicinity AT9551 80 holding 100 VC wounded, 2 doctors, 30 cadre armed with AK47's, 30 houses, and 2 rice caches with 4 tons rice. Source of info was female who worked in hosp approximately 2 months ago. Tam Ky passed info to 3/1.		196 LIB G2/G3 dy Off	
35	1710	1/46 requested 2 scout dog teams for 2 days. checked w/ 196 and secured 2 teams for 24063 hrs.		G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
35	1710	3/1 B/1/9 time 1310. coord. BT 064306 observ 1 military age male in green shirt and Khaki pants. engaged. results 1 NVA KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1711	3/1 B/1/9 Time 1420 coord. AT 991272. engaged 1 male in black PJ's res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
37	1712	3/1 B/1/9 time 1553. coord. BT 193486. engaged 1 VC with weapon. res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1713	3/1 B/1/9 time 1642, coord. BT 182496. eng. 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1825	39th Eng. Co. "B" BT 266221 time 1000H uncovered 1 105mm rd. blew in place.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1820	39th Eng. Bn Co. "B" time 0845. coord BT2622 8 uncovered 2 81mm mortar rds. destroyed in place		G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1915	Tam Ky reports hospital loc vic AT955180 according to photo readout to be heavily fortified with foxholes and AW positions. Chu Hoi capable of leading unit to hospital has been turned over to 3/1		Ntfd 196, G2/G3 duty Off	
2	2115	198th reports neg sitrep.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
3	2400	OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 232400H. See SITREF for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact. The 3/1 Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts, res 8 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C). The 101st Div prepared for move- ment back to their base camp and conducted limited S&D opns in zone w/7 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. The 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts. One hvy contact was made by D/4/31 at 0700H which was later reinforced by B/4/31, B/3/21, & F/17 Cav. Contact est to be bn size. Sporadic fire cont w/interim rept(unconfirmed): 23 NVA KIA, 7 KHA, 42 WHA. Totals for the 196th(confirmed) are 1 VC KIA(C). Totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA 7 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 1 IW . 3/4th Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/7 contacts, res 2 WHA, 1 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. 198th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/neg contact. AMCAL DIV totals: 2 WHA, 21 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA.			
	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED			

NAME OF OFFICER
NEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Nov 67
				2400	24 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0600		DELAYED - 3/1 ARVN B-3 at 232215H vic BT218522 V/25 Bn vic BT220539 & BT218522. Attempt to attack HOI AN tonight(23rd) or tomorrow(24th)	G2/G3 Dy Off	
3	0635		DELAYED* 196 C/4/31 BT071321 232310H Eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA(C) 11W CIA	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0755		1/101 displacement of 2/327 has been delayed until further notice due to bad weather	G2/G3 dy off	
5	0756		1/101 B/1/327 time 0635 coord BT 075241 1 VC walked into amb. res 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	
6	0756		1/101 B/1/327 time 065239, coord BT 065239 0515		
			Spotted 2 VC near a hooch, engaged res. neg. 2 pistol belts, 2 M-26 hand grenade, with weapon cleaning equipment CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off	
	0645		1/101 B/1/327 time 0645, coord BT 065239 Spotted 1 NVA, wearing Green uniform, eng results 1 NVA KIA. he was carrying NVA money	G2/G3 dy Off.	
8	230012		198th TOC time 231130, coord BS 438076 Rec'd 4 Mortar Rds. size unkn. will check in the morning to determine if the Ordnance was mortars or hand grenades. neg Casualties.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0900		CA's of D/2/35 have gone in both with cold LZ's Touchdown, first 0800, second 0820.	G2/G3 dy off.	
0	0905		CA's of 196th Bde have been delayed for approx an hour to an hour and a half. LZ's not selected as of yet, also artillery grids not cleared	G2/G3 dy off.	
1	0935		CA of A Co 5/7 has gone in at 0900 with cold LZ and continuing with others, weather good	G2/G3 dy off	
2	0940		198th A/1/52 1st & 2nd Plat. time 0915 coord BS 709937 & BS 719935, recieved sniper fire engaged w/ AW/SA action still continuing. 1000 have now broken contact and searching area	G2/G3 dy Off.	
3	0945		CA of D/3/21 has gone in without an arty prep with a cold LZ, 2 lifts are in.		
4	1030		3/4 road clear fr. Quang-Ngai to Bong-Son.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN
15	1100		Tam-Ky, 2nd ARVN. time 1030. coord BT 2714 reported that there was 200 U/I in area.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1107		3/4 C/1/14 time 0950, coord BS 790232. obs, and engaged 4 NVA. res. 2 NVA KIA, 2 packs and 1 Mortar base plate. CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
7	1107		3/4 B/2/35 time 1031, coord BS 885285 located a spider hole with trap doors. and located 1 R p D light MG.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
8	1110		3/4 Neg change in Sitrep at this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
9	1140		3/4, C/1/14 at 1050H vic BS793237, obs & eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK47 CIA.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
10	1141		3/4, 174th Gunships at 0930H vic BS813438 obs and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) wpn could not be recovered.	G2/G3 Dy Off	
11	1225		198th 1/52 time 1218, coord BS 729939 obser 1 VC in front of position he tried to run to sea. while running he dropped a Machette, and clothing, he was engaged with M-79&M-60 fire. unit is presently trying to retrieve body from ocean. res 1 VC KIA. 1 Machette clothing CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
12	1247		3/1 D/1/35 time 1115, coord. BT 086474 recvd Sniper fire. res 1 US WHA (evacuated)	G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	1247		C/2/12 lift complete 1208 coord AT 877257 LZ cold	G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	0840		39th Eng. Bn A Co. coord. BS 776447 enemy fr. coord. BS 774448 fired 2 rds sniper fire, 1 Vietanese wounded, returned approx 120 rds called 2 APC's and swept area with neg. res. secured area and called dustoff.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	0940		39th eng. company C time 0940 coord. BS 730595 recieved 10 rds sniper fire, returned 300 rds of S/A/W. continued mine sweep.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1405		3/4 C/2/35 time 1331, coord. Bs 737603, eng 3 VC results. 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1421		3/4 S2 VR ob&eng 3VC res 1 VC KIA. BS 617522	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
28	1500		Message from C D E C. in referances to documents captured 10 Nov. A/1/7 Vic AT 928865 reveals location of mined area atop Duong Bo hill, Hill possibly located vic. AT 914239 South of Ong Thoo Hamlet, North of Son Hiep and South East of Dong An. this message has been relayed to 3/1 S2			G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1400		(AV) 3/82 Fire Base set up			G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1615		3/1 D/1/7 time 0700, Vic coord. AT 960364 Ambushed 4 VC 3 Men and 1 Woman 2 VC KIA 1 M1 Carbine CIA # 41355.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1615		3/1, B/1/9 time 1100, vic coord BT 189476 Engaged 1NVA results 1NVA KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1700		Found 1 Male hiding in bunker and detained, at 1145, then at 1425 he tried to excape res 1 VC KIA. B/5/7 coord. AT 892218.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1700		3/1 B/5/7 time 1140, vic. coord AT 890216 eng 1 VC W/ weapon, res 1 VC KIA. 1 weap CIA			G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1740		late entry. 196th Linda and Sharon were extracted at 1400			G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1825		198th, A/1/52, time 1800, vic coord. BS705941 Recieved S/A and A/W fire estamated 2 Squads. requestgun ships. Maj. Anderson called for Scramble of a flare ship and 2 gun ships.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1840		3/1 B 1/9 time 1750, vic coord BT 009351. spotted 1 mil. age male trying to evade engaged res 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1840		3/1 B/1/9 time 1750, vic coord. BT 135504 Spotted a number of mil. age males in uniform web gear and weapons. eng. res 8 VC KIA.			G2 G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1900		196th Sitrep negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	2030		3/4/PF/BS792445/1930/PF made contact with unk size enemy element. American Adv. called Arty. 2/9/Arty fired 39RDS of HE. American Adv. Observed 2 VC KIA(C). Also CIA Carbine not claiming in wpn count.	G2/G3 dy off	
39	1215		198 requests AO Ext./ All East of N/S G 63. All North of E/W G 92. ASAP until 261730. Contacted ROK Mar 1230. They are processing for approval. Maj. Sanders called from 198 stated th AO has been granted by LNO W/ ROK's Rec'd at 242000 Hrs. By Opt K	G3 dy off	
40	2045		196 B/2/1/ BT069326/1500/ Eng'd estimated platoon size enemy force w/sa and AW fire. Res: 7 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
	2050		3/4 Bde Avn/BS700565/1805/Observed 2 VC evading w/wpons. Eng'd . Res: 2 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
	2051		3rd MAF/CDEC/Inf. from enemy documents capt'd 14 Nov revealed VC local force planned raids and sabotage activities in ICORE area. More information to follow.	G2/G3 dy off	
	2130		198/A/1/52/ BS 654962/2108/Rec'd 1 Gren and SA fire will keep informed.	G2/G3 dy off	
	2130		198/C/1/52/ BS652962/2025/Receiv'd 6-8 Rds sa fire from a ridge.	G2/G3 dy off	
	2130		198/C/1/52/BS5657960/2010/Rec'd 6 Rds sa fire from village. Returned Fire. Neg Cas.	G2/G3 dy off	
	2215		D/5/7 AT890244/ 1834 hrs. obs. 1 VC evading. eng'd res. 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy off.	
2216	2216		A/5/7 AT879229/ 1931 hrs. eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	2217		B/2/12 AT838242/ 1510 hrs. found 1 chicom	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
cont			light MG 1 sub MG 1 bolt action rifle		
49	2220		198th repts. 3 vietnamese riding N. on Hwy. 1 going the wrong way on a motor scooter. They ran into a 5 ton in convoy of 3/18 arty. res. 1 vietnamese dead and 2 wounded. the MP's are investigating. 5 friends of these soldiers & their families were in the area. 3 of these caused trouble. 1 had a grenade. E/1/46 apprehended the 3 and took them to Ly Tin sub sector. and turned them over to Maj. Nurse. called in dust-off dust-off came.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
0	2245		ref. entry #36 change from VC KIA to NVA KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1	2315		Ref. entry #35 the flareships and gunships went into the area of BS707930 and got neg. results. Area will be swept in the morning.	G2/G3 dy off	
2	2315		Tein Phuc SF are going to conduct a 3 day opn 252700-281700 in the area bounded by coord. BT0221, 1021, 1016, 0215. This area has been approved by the 196th. FSC advised	196th advised G2/G3 dy off	
3	2330		3/4 AO extension to the south has been extended in time to 302400. 1 ACD approved this and FSC has been advised.	G2/G3 dy off	
	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 242400H. See SITREP for the 2400 period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #296, 297, 298, 299. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/moderate contact. The 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/9 contacts, res 6 VC KIA(C), 9 NVA KIA(C), 6 IW CIA, 2 WHA. The 101st Div cont'd limited S&D opns while preparing to move back to their base camp. 2/327 terminated Opn W/W today. The totals for the 101 for 3 contacts: 2 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C). The 196th Bde cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 8 VC KIA(C), 1 IW CIA. Totals for yesterday's hvy contact by the 196 were finally sent in and they are: 7 KHA, 37 WHA, 76 NVA KIA(C), 52 IW(#of IW & CSW not known)		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

Totals for Opn W/W are: 2 WHA, 16 VC KIA(C), 10 NVA KIA(C), 7 IW. The 3/4th Div cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 9 VC KIA(C), 5 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW. The 198th cont'd S&D opns w/1 contact, res 1 VC KIA(C). Totals for the AMCAL DIV are 2 WHA, 26 VC KIA(C), 15 NVA KIA, 9 IW. These figures do not include the hvy contact of the 196th yesterday.

NAME OF OFFICER

NEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST GS

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 25 Nov 67	2400 25 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0130		Delayed 196th C/1/52 BS622013 2232hrs. Eng'd 1 VC res. 1 VC KIA (C) 1 US Carbine ser. #688803 1 15rnd magazine. While sweeping the area a boobytrap was tripped res. 1 US Marine WHA (eva)	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0530		C/1/52 at 0456H vic BS655961 rec'd SA fire. 1 satchel charge thrown inside perimeter wire. Returned fire, neg cas.	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0600		Advised by FSC that the 198th AO ext. to the south has been increased in size to cover the following coord. 6396-6392-7292 eff. to 261730	G2/G3 dy off	
5	0605		Advised by FSC that SF CIDG Tra Bong will be operating in the area bounded by coord. 4388, 4386, 4785, 4788. Eff. until 252400	G2/G3 dy off	
6			3/4 0320 LRRP #8 BS841392 reported Extra t	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0800		3/4 Sitrep Neg. change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0801		Message sent to 111 MAF COC at 0800 reference		
			captured enemy documents indicates that the 196thlt Inf. Bde. had contact with elements of the 3rd NVA Regt. 2nd NVA Division.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0935		3/4 A/2/35 time 0830, vic coord BS 785418 observed 1 VC taking evasive action. engaged results 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0955		3/4 C/1/14, time 0930, vic coord, BS 800233 found 1 NVA dead shot in stomach had been dead about 1 day results 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
	0955		3/4 C/1/14, time 0938, vic coord, BS 800237 received A/W Fire from 3 sides. Gun ships are on Standby.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
12	1030	3/4 (Sgt Twyman called ref IST in DUC PHO area on beach. Ship is still stuck on beach, has hole in bottom and bad list to right. No info at this time as to when it can be extracted.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
13	1045	111 MAF, I MAW. time 0730 vic coord BT 127514 BT 150529. 01-G observed 9 Boats each with 2 or 3 men, and covered cargo. Boats heading North West- no weapons sighted all wearing black PJ's. 6 more boats sighted within 12 hours at coord BT 169513 heading West. one completely covered. 2nd ARVN, and 3/1 notified		G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1100	111 MAF ICTZ TOC Coord BT 0248, Orient G2 Air VR flight 250900H spotted 50 to 100 VC moving East.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1101	1/327 extraction to Tam Ky complete at 1010 hrs. terminates operation Wheeler.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1115	3/1 reports negative Sitrep change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1147	196, D/4/31 at ^{0945 hrs} 1145H vic BT073350, while clearing off island rec'd AW/SA fire from unk size En force. Returned fire, maneuvered B & C Co's, surrounding the area. Interim results 2 NVA KIA (C).		G2/G3 Dy Off C/S	
	1148	196, 3/21 at ^{1153 hrs} 1145H vic BT0631, in contact w/ unk size En force. A Co and D Co in area. Interim results A Co 2 WHA (evac), D Co 1 WHA evac.		G2/G3 Dy Off C/S	
	1149	196, D/2/1 at ^{0911 hrs} 1140H vic BT189158, receiving SA fire. Returned fire. Interim results 1 WHA, 2 VC KIA (C)		G2/G3 Dy Off C/S	
	1200	3/4 re repts. sitrep neg change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1200	196th, D/4/31, time 242125. Vic coord BT077325			
		obs 1 NVA entering perimeter eng res 1 NVA KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM	TO		
	IN	OUT				
22	1300		report from 198th convoy left their location at 0900, arrived Tam Ky 1045 convoy had 54 Vehicles.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
23	1330		Convoy of 22 Vehicles going South from Chu-Lai to Quang- Ngai departed 0900H arrived 1100 no Incidents.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1344		196th C/2/1 time 1137, vic coord, Bt 201178 Found 10,000lbs unpolished Rice, 6 Huts, and 4 Tunnels all destroyed.		G2/G3 dy Off	
25	1345		196th, A/2/1 time 1220, vic coord, BT 206157 Found, 1 Hutch, ontaining 3-Mat 49 (sr unk.) S/A Ammo, Maps, Doc, and 10 pr. of NVA Fatigues will evacuate.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1337		3/1 Cav. S-3 time 1340. R 1-7 CA complete at Coord. At 999316, LZ Cold.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1340		Report from Capt. Brokate to 13 MAG-S2 that a Korean Marine Repelling down Cliff face at coord. BT 640055, 6 days ago, found a Cave entrance and steps cut out he entered the cave and found 105mm shells, and unk/type rockets. inside. this information passed to 198th, by this HQ. 1330H 25 Nov. 1967.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1400		3/4 Negative Sitrep change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1410		Addation to log #18 , time 1204H D/3/21 engaged 1 sniper in tree, res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1430		3/1 B/1/9 time 1314, vic coord, BT 168298 observed and engaged 1 NVA he had pack and weapon res 1 NVA KIA 1 weapon Destroyed.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1430		3/1 B/1/9 time 1325, vic coord BT 017378 Engaged 5 NVA results 5 NVA KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1505		3/4 Sitrep negative change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1550	Rcn/2/35 /BS805445/ 1520 hrs. rec'd 5-6 rnds sniper fire & 1 rnd M-39 fire from the north res. 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
34	1600	3/4 D/1/14 time 1429, vic coord BS 792213 eng 1 NVA w/weapon res. 1 NVA KIA 1 weapon CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
35	1605	an addation to log # 17. the air strike called in on that engagement produced res. of 10 KBA, 1 AKA 47 destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
36	1610	follow up of report # 33. 1 M-2 Carbine 1 US HG CIA, also observed 4 more enemy in the area. serial number of weapon 7428495.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
37	1645	3/4 Sitrep Negative.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
38	1810	3/1 B/1/9 time 1716, vic coord. AT 979321 eng. 1 Mil. age make trying to evade 1 NVA KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
39	1930	weather summary called in.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
40	2100	Message from CAP INDIA. coord BT 325181 Village Chief of KYBICH, reported that the Provisional VC Leader has been in the Village area the last three Days. VC plan to win people over by Victory over the US and Vietnamese forces, size of VC unknown. CAP INDIA gave this an A-2 rating.		PM
1	2045	3/4 LRRP time 242300, Vic coord BS 844409 while on patrol obs and engaged unk size enemy, swept area and found 1 M-2 Carbine 2 frag AG.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
2	2045	3/4 Bde Avn. time 0912. vic coord. BS 645526 obs and engaged 1 VC results 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
3	2045	3/4 D/2/35 time 1456, vic coord. BS 804346 1 US WHA (Evac) when he set off a booby trapped cooking pot. booby trapped by a US M-26 Hand Grenade.	G2/G3 dy Off.	PM

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
44	2225	196th asked for an AO extension from 270800 hrs. for an indefinite period of time. the extension is from BT0429 west to AT9629 south to AT9624	request sent to 3/1 Bde. request granted	
45	2215	3/1/B/1/9/AT979321/1745/Spotted and Eng'd 3 VC Res: 3 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
46	2215	3/1/B/1/9/BT382243/1745/Spotted and Eng'd 6 VC Res: 6 VC KIA(C).	G2/G3 dy off	
47	2300	Advised that 2 Swift boats were aground and 1 flareship and 2 gunships were sent. Coord. BS785862	G2/G3 dy off	
48	2300	Advised by FSC that between 2130 & 2135 at BS608923 rec'd incoming mortar fire. This is a ROK area. 1 flareship and 2 gunships sent	G2/G3 dy off	
49	2300	Reported that C/4/31 found a 250# bomb. 133rd Ord called for an EOD team. An EOD team from the 8th Supt. will be sent at 0630	G2/G3 dy off	
50	2400	OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 252400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP # 300, 301, 302, 303. Opn W/W cont w/moderate contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts res 16 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone. A further police of the area where all the hvy fighting took place revealed an additional 15 NVA KIA(C). An air-strike called in by D/4/31 res in 15 NVA KIA(C), 12 IW destroyed. Total of 13 contacts: 8 WHA, 2 VC KIA(C), 32 NVA KIA(C), 15 IW. Totals for Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA: 8 WHA, 18 VC KIA(C), 34 NVA KIA(C), 18 IW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts res 1 WHA, 3 VC KIA(C), 2 NVA KIA(C), 3 IW. 198th cont'd S&D opns w/neg contact. Totals for AMCAL DIV: 9 WHA, 21 VC KIA(C), 36 NVA KIA(C), 21 IW.		

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Nov 67	2400	26 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	IN		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED				
2	0630		198th informed of 2nd ARVN convoy of 20 veh. from Tam Ky @ 0900 to Chu Lai @1100	G2/G3 dy off 198th Advised			
3	0800		3/4 Sitrep Neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
4	0920		The AO request by the 198th for ground into the ROK's has been approved until 051730. Area is QRST+. 198th notified	G2/G3 dy off Advised 198th			
5	0930		38L 1 st ACD. 3/4 was advised that the ARVN has a operation and AO on the coast at the following coordinates 2531 NE to 3135 SE to 3725 SW to 3222 Hi 1 to	SP G2/G3 dy Off.			
6	0930		AO requested by the 196th to the following coordinates, BT 180125-193095-270130-242149 was disapproved by the G3. Notified 196th FSE.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
7	0600		Request from the 198th to extend AO extension date to 5 Dec. 67 was granted by the 2nd ROC Marines. the request included the following Coordinates, (BS 6695 S to BS 6692 to BS 7292) notified FSE, 198th G2.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
8	1000		3/1 B/1/9 time, 0715. vic coord. AT 991331 engaged 1 VC w/weapon res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
9	1005		3/4 Sitrep Negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
10	1005		3/4 reports convoy due to arrive in Quang-NI 1130-1200, 198th Notified.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
11	1100		3/4 Sitrep, negative change, Manover rep Neg.	G2/G3 dy Off.			
12	1105		3/1 advised that A/1/6 has been released back to the 198th. Release authorized by Champion 6	G2/G3 dy off 198th advised			
13	1220		196th, D/3/21 time 0730, vic coord. BT 057296 found and destroyed 500Lb bomb in open	G2/G3 dy Off.			

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
14	1220		196th, C/2/1/time 0930, vic coord. BT 227172 found note book and misc. medical supplies at 1115 same coord. found 3 ton rice in 2 Store Houses.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1220		196th, D/3/21 time Vic coord. BT 052395. found Tunnel complex. with 10 entrances, inside found 500 lbs rice all destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1220		196th, B/4/31, time 1045, vic coord. BT 082327 found 1 VC type rocket and 27 rds 81mm Mortar knapsack, w/misc equip, dairies and docoments. destroyed ammo/	G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1220		196th, D/4/31, time 1050 vic coord. BT 084325 found and destroyed 2 500 lb bombs.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
18	1220		196th, D/3/21 time 0500. vic coord. Bt 053296 found and destroyed 2-105mm rds booby trapped	G2/G3 dy Off.	
19	1220		196th, B/4/31 time 0715, vic coord. Bt 078328 P.R. Uniform team found 1.5 ton rice hidden in plastic bags in hedge row. destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
20	1220		196th, B/3/21 time 1035, vic coord. BT 069305 eng 1 VC at 150meters, wearing black PJ's and no weapon, wounded him in leg, Exae to 196th Aid station. fr thereto 2nd surgical.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
21	1220		196th D/2/1 time 1015, vic coord BT 173161 obs 6 VC at 600meters west. called Arty, checked area neg. results.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
22	1220		196th, C/2/1 time 0830, vic coord. BT 224168 Recieved small arms fire from 3 positions returned fire, checked area neg res.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
23	1220		196th, B/2/1 time 0820, vic coord BT 163143 recieved 5 or 6 rounds small arms fire, returned fire, checked area neg results.		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
24	1230	198th B/1/52 time 1120, vic coord. BS 682972 engaged 1 enemy fire team w/automatic weapons 1125 VC broke contact. 1130 no casualties.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1320	3/1 PL C/2/12/ AT876268/ 1250 hrs. rec'd AW fire res. 1 US KHA 5-6 VC were seen evading.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1400	3/4 Sitrep Negative change.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1401	CAP L-6 BS585921 1210hrs. checked a man sitting in a house & his name was on the Blacklist so they turned him over to 198th		G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1450	3/4 Flexible S-2 reported a Navy CH 34 set down in the water next to a barge, cut engines and for unk/reasons it sank. (no casualties)		G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1505	3/4 C/1/10 time 252155, coord. AT 893293, heard movement, at their night ambush position returned fire. on sweep this morning 1 VC KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1505	BS 3/4 C/1/14 time 1357, vic coord. AT 792225 observed several NVA in open engaged W/S/A fire at 1410 located 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, observed several more NVA eng res 2 NVA KIA, total 4 NVA 1 AK47 still in contact.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1505	BS 3/4 D/1/14 time 1045, vic coord. AT 803213 obs. & eng. 4 NVA, res 3 NVA KIA, 3 packs CIA, 2 chicom HG CIA, they were wearing green uniforms, and Hochi mein sandals.		G2/G3 dy Of f.	
32	1505	BS 3/4 A/2/35 time 1030, vic coord. AT 774511 observed and engaged 1 VC trying to evade, res 1 VC KIA, 2 chicom HG CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1505	BS 3/4 A/2/35 time 0700, vic coord. BS 765523 observed 1 VC trying to evade, engaged results 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1630	C/1/14 / AT803229 / 1556 hrs. heard noises in a bush and engaged with SA res. 1 SKS CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				
	IN	OUT				
35	1725	198th A/1/52 time 1700, vic coord. BS708962 a 6 man PTC from A/1/52 rec'd A/W & S/A fire pinning down the PTC. Gunships & FAC on Stat.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1735	3/1 B/1/9 time 1702, vic coord. BT 107398 1 military age male, engaged while trying to evade results 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
37	1735	3/1 A/2/12 time 1735, vic coord. BT 910225 picked up nine military age males while trying to escape, 2 VCKIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1735	3/1 C/1/35 time 1530, vic coord. BT 110402 Spotted 3 VC trying to escape, res 1 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1735	3/1 B/1/1 time 1458, vic coord. BT 014324 Found 2 bodies in grave, poss. 1 week old res 2VC KIA			G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1735	3/1 B/1/9 time, 1445, vic coord, BT 013306 spotted 3 Mil Age Males in black PJ's tried to evade engaged results 3 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1735	3/1 B/1/1 time 1400, vic coord. BT 259289 fnd. 2 VC KIA by mine. results 2 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
42	1745	1220 196th C/4/31 time coord. BT 071335 Referance a tion yesterday at same location, while sweeping area todayloc 12 VC 1 canteen, 3 shovels, 5 HG, 1 steel pot, 5 RPG2 rds. res 12 VC KIA.			G2/G3 dy Off.	
43	1730	196th Lema-5 time 1630, vic coord BS 712973 rec'd 15 to 20 rds sniper fire, number of enemy enemy departed SW, returned S/A and 81mm fire 1 civilian female was grazed across left wrist 2 81mm rds fell in LEMA-5 Compound. another Female recieved 2 or 3 Shrapnell in right Leg.			or weapons unk. G2/G3 dy Off.	
44	1745	196th, D/2/1 time 1745. coord. BT 068305 Detained one Male, believe he knows something about NVA, evacuated to Bde Cage.			G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
45	1800		Demolish 40. time 1800. 1 VC KIA. 3 VC POW 220,000 Sq. Meters cleared, 550 meter trench destroyed, 120 of tunnel Destroyed, 25 Arty shelters destroyed, 1-105 Booby trap destroyed, 29 hand Grenades booby trapped destroyed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
46	1920		196th time 1200, Request AO extension in the following coordinates. BT 2223, BT 2220, and BT 2120, from 261200H to 270800H. 1330H Tam- Ky approved the following area. BT 2223 S to BT 2221, West to BT 2121, notified Tam-Ky FSE.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
47	1900		196th, D/3/21 time 1730. vic coord. BT 041292 2 US WHA. by trip type booby trapped M 26 HG 1 Minor 1 Evac.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
48	1935		Cap HQ/ LT/ BS /BS582936/1845/Amb. sighted 2 men running. Fired 35Rds. 7.62MM W/Neg Cas.	G2 G3 dy off	
49	2010		9th Eng Bn/ D/9/BT509051/2000/2 Military vehicles acting suspiciously on route 22. They pulled over and stopped. One left and the other remained with its lights out.		
50	2100		1st ACD called (Cpt Browning) and has extended 3/4 AO Extension request until 1000 Hrs 27 Nov. Notified 3/4 (Cpt Blackburn)		
51	2101		C/1/52 moved opcen A/1/52 to assist A/152 when A 6 man patrol from A/1/52 vic BS708962 recv'd AW/SA fire pinning down the patrol gunships and FAC are on the station & C/1/52 arrived 2045 hrs. at BS705948 to lend assistance •contact is still going at this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
52	2045		ref. entry 51. contact has slowed down & A&C /1/52 have secured their positions neg. casualties reported on either side they will sweep the area in the morning.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
53	2200		Advised by Maj. Young of IIIMAF that Hwy #1	G2/G3 dy off	
NAME OF OFFICER			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
3	cont'd		will be closed between 281000 and 281600 at coord.BT102515 in order to remove a tactical bridge and put in a permanent one.		
4	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 262400H. See SITREP for 2400H period and WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #304, 305, 306, 307. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/10 contacts res 14 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 KHA. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 12 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA. The 12 VC KIA were fm that hvy contact of a few days ago. Totals for WHEELER/WALLOWA: 26 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 KHA, 1 WHA. 3/4th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 7 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA. 198th LIB cont'd S&D opns in zone w/neg contact. The totals for the AMCAL DIV: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 29 VC KIA(C), 8 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW CIA.		

OF OFFICER
EST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE 

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	27 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0700		39th Eng. Company C. 240950. coord BS 918596 Recieved 4 rounds of small arms fire, returned 200 Rds. A/W. 150 S/A 8 rds 155mm Rds from pointer 59. Neg Casualties.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
2	0800		3/4, Request for Boundary extension 1/4 Inf. Starting at BS 740323, South to BS 740190, East to BS 790190, North to BS 790200, East to BS 800200, then North East to BS 806210. Request Denied by 1st Air Cav. Division.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
3	0840		3/1, D/5/7. time 0720. vic coord. AT 916204 Spotted 1 Military age male, took under fire. res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
4	0840		3/1 A/2/12. time 0635. vic coord. AT 903327 engaged 2 VC res 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
5	0855		196th, C/4/31 time 0745, vic coord. BT 072330 found and destroyed 1 500 Lb. bomb. was not booby trapped. 1 US WHA. Minor	G2/G3 dy Off.	
6	0740 0720		196th, B/4/31 time 0740, vic coord. BT 074328 found and destroyed 1 500Lb bomb.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
7	0745		196th, A/3/21, time 0745, vic coord. BT 04130 obs 1 VC running across rice paddy, engaged at 150 meters. wnded in leg. evac to A Co.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
8	0900		39th Eng. Hq Co. time 241130, vic coord. BT 206161, BT 172139. recieved small arms fire while flying road reconiance, neg res.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
9	0900		39th Eng, C Co. time 240940, coord. BS 719595 Recieved approx 10 rds S/A fir returned fire and called arty, sweeping Area the next Day ARVN-6 Discovered 3 dead Bodies. 2 killed by Arty. 1 By S/A fire. res 3 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
10	0920		Division Engineer office Called that a Bridge was out at vic coord, BT 041621, the Marines are putting in a M4T6 Dry Span	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			FROM	TO		
	IN	OUT				
11	0945		3/1 B/1/9 time 0930, vic coord. BT 143490			
			Aircraft spotted 1 Mil. age Male, with pistol Belt, Khaki trousers, and Hand Grenades on belt, engaged. results 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
12	1010		3/4 Bde Avn. spotted 1 VC running from tree line to hooch. engaged results 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	1030		3/4, 174th Avn. eng. 1 VC W/weapon. 1 VC KIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1045		3/4 Sitrep Neg change. Manouver rept. no change		G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1100		3/4 3 Bde avn. eng 1 VC trying to evade 1 VCKIA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1102		Status of 198th Opns as of 1100H. 1/52 Cont. to conduct Sc opn in zone. 1/6 completed a C/A with B 1/6 at 0832H vic BS 557905, LZ was Cold. 2 Co's from the 1/6 are blocking psns vic 534898, and one ROC Co. vic BS 547885. A ROC LNO is with the Co 1/6. 1/46 continued to cdt. C/A with B Co. vic BT 313144, and 308134, first lift completed 1017. C/A still in progress.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1137		Maj. Sanders from the 198th called to inform us that a culvert is out at BS638769 on rtb. 1 MP's are controlling traffic and the road should be repaired and passable by 1300 hrs.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1139		C/2/35 / BS844311/ 1105 hrs. observed and eng'd 1 VC with weapon. res. 1 VC KIA, 1 M1 rifle res CIA1240 same action report 1 more KIA. 2 KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1145		C/9th Engrs. reported 261405 hrs. BT266275 40 lb. mine detonated by ARVN 2 ARVN KHA 3 ft. crater in road.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1215		3/4 Bde Avn. obs and eng. 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
	1400		198th. Request AQ extension in the following Area, BS 4492, to BS 5092, to BS 4488, to BS 5088, for the period 271400H-292400 H. con't		G2/G3 dy Off.	

E OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
21	Con't.		Notified 2nd Rok Div. who gave approval, cleared by Capt. Chung. also notified 2nd ARVN Div, and SF at Danang. approved 198 Notif.	G2/G3 dy Off.
22	1410		3/1 A/1/35 time 1345, vic coord. BT 018383 Recv'd Mortar and S/A fire, also C Co Rcvng fire. A Co had one man hit, could not get to him. fire coming from BT 017383, 1400 A Co recv'd 3 more mortar rds. fr BT 019383 still receiving sniper fire. Arty, and Gunships dispatched gunship spotted 10 enemy w/weapons moving to the South, engaged. MTF.	G2/G3 dy Off.
23	1500		K-1 CAP Unit time 1500, coord. BS 473138 found tunnel 15' long, entrance 2' Diam, room at end, destroyed with C-4	G2/G3 dy Off.
24	1830		follow up report on log entry # 22. Company A had 4 WHA, no report on the seriousness. C Co. had 3 WHA, 2 slightly, 1 Serious.	G2/G3 dy Off.
25	1831		3/4 has con voy coming up to Chu Lai will leave 281000 hrs. and arrive Quang Ni approx 281130 - 281200 hrs. will need an escort.	informed 198th. G2/G3 dy Off.
26	1845		3/1 B/5/7 time 1330, vic coord. AT 908228 engaged 1 VC wearing black PJ's and carrying weapon results. 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 Carbine CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.
27	1845		3/1 D/1/35 time 1340, vic coord BT 105385 eng 3 VC trying to evade res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
28	1845		3/1B/1/9 time 1730, vic coord. BT 172326 engaged 3 VC trying to evade res 3 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
29	1904		39th Eng. Co. B time 1415. vic coord BT 252214 uncovered 105mm shell, removed from ground and explosive appeared to be sawed off w/hack-saw, searching for remaining part of round.	G2/G3 dy Off.

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
30	1922	CLDC Called, there will be a yellow practice alert. in Sub. Sector 6 at 1930H		G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1930	C.Co, 1/35 loc. 091383 is in heavy contact. A Co. 1 Friendle KHA. 10 WHA		G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1945	Lee Tin District Hqt/ CAP-K/2x/BT411125/ 1945/Lee Tinn District Hdqtrs informed CAPK. RD team 15 was to be hit tonight. Side line or deversionary attack could be CAP-K-5. Attacking unit VC company with Mtrs and AW.		G2/G3	
33	2355	198th B/1/52 rec'd 2 HG in the perimeter. Ret'd w/mortor fire. Neg cas. 2300H BS655961		G2/G3 dy off	
34	2355	198th 1/46 Local civilians advised Popular Forces of approx. 20 VC in the area of BT480139 at 2200H and 1/46 arty was called in.		G2/G3 dy off	
35	2400	OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 272400H. See the SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #308, 309, 310, 311. Opn W/W cont'd w/moderate contact. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 1 VC KIA(C), 1 WHA(DOW). 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/7 contacts. 1/35 got hvy contact in vic BT018383 and the interim res were 4 KHA, 20 WHA, 11 MHA, 3 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. Totals for 3/1: 13 VC KIA(C), 4 KHA, 20 WHA, 11 MHA, 5 IW, 1 CSW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/7 contacts, res 10 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/neg contact. Totals for AMCAL DIV: 4 KHA, 20 WHA, 1 WHA(DOW), 11 MHA, 23 VC KIA(C), 6 IW, 1 CSW.			
36	2400	DELAYED - 196 D/2/1 at 1900H vic BT023240 obs 1 VC coming thru perimeter wire, res 1 VC KIA. Cont to receive sporadic sniper fire. 1 WHA (evac - later DOW, KHA), 1 WHA(acute appendicitis)		G2/G3 dy off	
37	2400	DELAYED - A, C/1/35 at 1345H vic BT018383 came		G2/G3 dy off	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INL

under AW fire. A Co rec'd 3 mtr rds & RR fire at same time. At 1457H B/1/9 obs 10 en & eng'd w/neg assessment. At 1511H A Co rec'd 2 more mtr rds & RR fire. Both co's cont'd erratic fire thru afternoon. Ag 1725H plt forced to w/d leaving 1/3 of unit in front. Plt ldr killed before this happened. At 1830H B/1/7 CA into area of contact vic BT025380 at 1912H C Co became eng'd w/unlk size en force. Contact broke at 1930H. Cas now stand as 4 KHA, 2 WHA, 11 MHA, 3 NVA KIA(C), 1 AK-47 (11 MHA fm plt that was cut off) - also 2 PIO (National Geog & Saigon) were among WHA's.

38

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV. TOC		CHU LAI RVN		28 0001 Nov	28 2400 N
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
1			JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0630		198th advised of the following convoys: Adv. Log Cmmnd. Quang Ngai @0930 to Chu Lai @1100, 30 vehicles Quang Tin Sector, Tam Ky @0900 to Chu Lai @1030, 20 vehicles No assistance required for either convey	G2/G3 dy off	
3	0800		196th 3/21 A change in plans has been made and C and D Companies will exchange positions as soon as the weather clears.	G2/G3 dy off	
4	0820		C/1/35, time 0815, reported that they found 8 of the men who were missing 1 KHA, the other 7 unharmed.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
5	0905		198th, A&C/1/52 in contact at coord. BS709965 time 0745, size of enemy force Unk. the Co's have the area sealed off. Arty& Gunships called	G2/G3 dy Off.	
6	0920		3/4 Bde Avn. time 0730, vic coord BS 680419 spotted and engaged 1 individual wearing Khaki and carrying weapon, eng res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
7	0940		3/1 A/1/7 time 0857, vic coord.BT 014376, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA, by booby trap.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
8	1000		3/4 Sibrep Neg Change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
9	1020		3/1 B/4/31 time 272330, vic coord BS 997273 3rd Plt. while in ambush position rec'd S/A fire and a hand grenade. returned fire, swept area this morning and found 2 VC, 1 pistol belt Rucksack, 1 Chicom HG. Misc, Med sup. res 2VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
10	0935		1/52 reference log entry #5 broke contact at 0820, 6 Detainees being brought in. are sweeping area fr. NW to SE, no cas. yet.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
11	1100		3/4 C/2/35 time 1030, vic coord. BS 877340 1 VC stepped out of hedge row and threw hand G eng. res. 1 VC KIA, 2 M-26 HG CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
12	1100		3/4 B/1/4 time 0940, vic coord. BS 787212 located 1 AK 47. search still continues.	G2/G3 dy Off.
13	1125		196th. B/3/82 Artv. time 271315 coord. BT-092232. ARTY Recon. Area by fire, searched area, and found 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
14	1125		196th. C/2/1 time 0855, vic coord BT 108221 A Hoi Chan tripped a booby trap. and wounded 1 US, himself and 1 PRU, all evac.	G2/G3 dy Off.
15	1225		3/1 B/1/9 time 0940, vic coord. BT 013402, Sptd 4 Military age males hiding under rocks, then Rec'd A/W and S/A fire eng. res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
16	1225		3/1 C/1/35 time 272100, coord. BT 021383 reports killing 3 NVA the seen them when they went in but they had dissapeared when they came out.	G2/G3 dy Off.
17	1225		3/1 C/1/35 time 1155 vic coord. BT 017383 found 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
18	1225		3/1 B/1/9 time 1050, vic coord. BT 001331 obs 2 Mil. age Males, wearing black PJ's packs and Hochi mein sandles, dropped packs abd tryed to evade, engaged res. 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
19	1300		39th Eng Co. C time 1045, vic coord. BS 735545 enemy located at coord. BS 735545. fired approx 10 rds S/A fire. continued mission at bridge.	G2/G3 dy Off.
20	1335		196th, C/2/1 time 1024, vic coord. BT 110220 located 2 VC in cave, tryed to get them to come out they refused, eng. 1 VCKIA 1 detainee in cave was waterproof bag w/documents and 1600 piesters.	G2/G3 dy Off.
21	1350		3/4 C/1/14 time 1315, vic coord. Bs 786213 obs eng 1 enemy w/Weapon res 1 VC KIA 1 weapon CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.
22	1426		198th, C/1/52 time 1400, vice oord BS 718957	continued on next

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	Continued	rec'd S/A and AW fire, AW fire ceased at 1420, still receiving S/A fire. neg Casualties negative results/	G2/G3 dy Off.	
23	1500	3/4 Negative Sitrep.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1505	196th, requested the following AO BT 0834, N on the 34 line to BT 0836 E on the 36 line to the boundry, for the period of 290001H to 062400H, requested approval from the 3/1. the 3/1 approved the request with the following exceptions, they would like to keep the area from BT 128360 SW along stream to BT 123353 W to BT 092348, SW to, present boundry. notified 196th, FSE, and G2.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1600	3/4 LRRP # 7 loc. is Tripoli. <i>BS 849394</i>	G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1630	3/1 Bde Avn. time 1530, vic coord. BT 884209 Spotted 1 NVA W/steel helmet. engaged Results 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1630	3/1 B/1/9 time 1535 vic coord. BT 124393 Obs. 2 military age males trying to evade eng when they threw HG. res 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1630	3/1 B/1/9 time 1450, vic coord. BT 135498 obs. 2 military age males in green uniform trying to evade eng. res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1630	3/1 B/1/9 time 1355, vic coord BT 098403. Burned a hooch, got a secondary explosion approx. the size of a 155 rd. 1 VC poss. KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1630	3/1 C/1/35 time 1215, vic coord. BT 017383 found 6-82mm rds, pack and some documents also 1 NVA KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1630	3/1 B/1/9 time 1440, vic coord. BT 135495. engaged 7 Vc in service blues and some weapons res 7 VC KIA, 1 M1 Carb. 1 SKS CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1845	3/1 B/1/9 time 1717, vic coord. BT 091476 found 1 military age male with grenade and wearing green uniform. res 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
33	1905		198th Called and reported a bomb imbedded in the road about 3 clicks from AN TAN bridge coord. BT 463082. their engineers are trying to remove it. will notify when completed.			G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
34	1910		196th, C/2/1 time 1705, vic coord. BT 111220 recieved 4 to 5 rds S/A sniper fire, returned fire checked area with Neg. res. 2 US WHA Eva			G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
35	2007		3/4 reported that C/3/18 1300 hrs. BS623418 while firing a mission it was observed by CO of 2/11 that C/3/18 killed 2 VC.			G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
36	2030		CAG L-4 reports that at BS622013 6 Vietnamese stepped on a 155mm rnd booby trap. 1 was killed and 5 were wounded. (evac.)			G2/G3 dy Off.	PM
37	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 282400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #312, 313, 314, 315. Opn W/W cont'd w/moderate contact. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/13 contacts, res 2 KHA, 2 WHA, 13 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C), 2 IW. 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 4 VC KIA(C), 4 WHA, 2 IW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/5 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 2 IW, 1 CIA. 198th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/2 contacts, res 6 DET. Totals for the AMCAL DIV are: 22 VC KIA(C), 3 NVA KIA(C), 6 IW, 2 US KHA, 6 US WHA.				
	2255		DELAYED - Rec'd word that 14th Avn had rec'd mtr fire. 161st called in and stated they had rec'd 3 mtr rds. Scrambled gunships & flareships			G2/G3 Dy Off	
	2315		DELAYED - 1/52 Bn reported they had rec'd 3 mtr rds, one of which was a dud.			G2/G3 Dy Off	
	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED				

NAME OF OFFICER
ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	29 Nov 67
			2400	29 Nov 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
2	0106		Arty rec'd word of mtr rds - 14th Avn.	G2/G3 Dy Off
3	0113		14th Avn called and stated they eng'd target at 562034 and rec'd SA fire. Radar location of mtr at 583002, 3/18th location of mtr at 581022. Grid 583002 plots in village and 198th had ptl in area and heard no firing. Grid 581022 was fired by Arty. Location at 581025 was also fired.	G2/G3 Dy Off
4	0345		CLDC reported 2 rds at 571030. Grid 581022 was fired. Acft rec'd fire at 569022 & fired into it. Sampan moving in & out fm coast at 5803. Sampan at 622993 closed river & acft checked.	G2/G3 Dy Off
5	0523		Swift boat reported a Firefly went down vic 5803 with 4 personnel aboard. (Between 5803 and 6025)	G3/G2 Dy Off
6	0650		Convoy Movement - Adv Log Cmd. DPTR: 0900H ETA: 1100H. FM: Quang Ngai TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: plt, CARGO: ammo & POL, 15 veh's.	G2/G3 Dy Off
7	0650		Convoy Movement - Adv Log Cmd. DPTR: 0900H ETA: 1100H FM: Tam Ky TO: Chu Lai. SCTY: plt, CARGO: ammo & engr materials, 20 veh's.	G2/G3 Dy Off
8	0730		196th Sibep no change	G2/G3 dy Off.
9	0810		3/4 A/1/14 time 0515 vic coord. BS 932245 eng 3 VC wearing black PJ's and trying to evade results 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
10	0830		4/31 B&D Companys are now Opcon to 3/21, formerly they were Opcom to 2/1	G2/G3 dy Off.
11	0800		3/1 Requested the following AO from the 196th AT 9628, East to AT 9728, South to AT 9726, West to AT 9626, South West to AT 9525, for the period of 290600, to futher notice. Approved by Gen. Koster at 290800.	G2/G3 dy Off.

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
12	0800	198th. 1/6 Request the following AO, BS 4892 to BS 4492, to BS 4488, to BS 480884. for the period of 300001H Nov. 67 to 022400H Dec. 67 for S&D in the area. requested from ROK M C. Capt. Ankarm. approved 0800 29 Nov. 67.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	1015	3/4 B/1/14 time 1000, vic coord. BS 770222 eng 1 NVA W/weapon Res. 1 NVA KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1025	✓ 196th, C/4/31 time 0815, vic coord. BT 113326 engaged 1 VC W/weapon, res 1 VC KIA. 1 ruck-sack, 1 poncho CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1025	✓ 3/1 D/1/35 time 0936, vic coord. BT 110377 engaged 1 VC trying to evade resulting in 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1025	✓ 3/1 B/1/9 time 0910 vic coord. BT 212438 obs and Eng 2 VC trying to evade res. 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1015	C A C L 2, time 282030. vic coord BT613008 Spotted 10 VC W/Weapons, engaged neg. res due to poor light, swept area in the morning with negative results. type weapons they were carrying. was M1&M2, and 1 K 50.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
18	1115	✓ 196th. A/3/21 time 0905, vic coord Bt 008302 Detained and evacuated 13, this area believed to be base camp for a plt. NVA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
19	1115	✓ 196th. Hq. 4/31 time 1000 vic coord. AT 990245 found and destroyed 1 tunnel.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
20	1115	196th. Sitrep Neg Change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
21	1115	✓ 196th. 3/21 plt. time 0927 vic coord Bt 070247 obs and eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA, web gear, pack Rice, and Knife CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
22	1115	road between Da-Nang and hill 63, will be closed 301100H to 301700H coord. BT 100507.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I
	IN	OUT			
23	1130		198th A/1/46 time 1115 vic coord. BS 264119 est. co VC in area, reported by civilians.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1230		196th. B/4/35 time 1145 vic coord BT 124312 2 US EM recieved shrapnell wounds from a booby trapped HG. pressure release. both evac.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1230		196th, FAC time 281840 vic coord 180150, rcv'd 50 Cal tracer fire at 1500ft. no hits.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1230		CAC HQ, L-4. time 0800 vic coord BT 622013 patrol searched area from last night's report found 4 hats, 1 with blood on it, 2 pr shower shoes, 1 basket of food, 1 bamboo cow stick 5 empty 81mm cases marked C-4& RP.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1230		196th, C/3/21 time 1110 vic coord. AT010278 Detained 1 Vietnamese, the Village chief says he is a VC. and the detainee says that there is a Bn of NVA vic coord AT 985285	G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1340		3/1 B/1/9 time 1300 vic coord BT 163528 obs and engaged 2 enemy with Green pants and black shirts res 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1340		196th. LRRP Genie Inserted 1310.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1350		Request for AO extension fr BT1251 North to BT 1254, to BT 114450, NE along the river to BT 2257, S to BT 2252, effective 291230H to 302400H, verbal approval was given by 1st Mar Div. notified 3/1 and iii MAF.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
1	1400		196th, LRRP Ruthie inserted 1340.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
2	1410		3/1 A CS mission will be flown at 291500 Vic coord. AT992393. Notified G2/G3 iii MAF	G2/G3 dy Off.	
3	1430		3/4 B/1/14 time 1030. vic coord. BS 781214 observed and engged 3 NVA W/weapOns results 1 NVA KIA(C) 1 SKS CIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
34	1431	✓	3/4 D/2/35 time 1341 vic coord BS 900295 sighted ang engaged unk/ number of enemy res. 2 VC KIA (C) also 20 detainees.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1540	✓	196th, C/2/1 time 1408 vic coord, BT 108222 found 3,000 Lbs. Rice, at 1455 vic coord BT 112222, found 45,000 Lbs Rice.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1600	✓	3/1 B/1/9 time 1530, vic coord. BT 146515 obs ang eng. 1 VC res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy of.	
37	1600	✓	3/1 B/1/9 time 1445, vic coord. BT 185545 Aircraft sighted a enemy clearing tops off camouflague positions. eng res 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1600	✓	3/1 D/5/7 time 1346, vic coord. AT 914255 1 VC KIA. small amount documentd 1 US HG CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
39	1600		3/1 D/5/7 time 1335, vic coord AT 936234 found 1 enemy grave 2 to 3 weeks old. results 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1615	✓	3/4 R/2/35 time 1025 vic coord. BS 653536 found 1 12 Gauge shotgun. # 56338	G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1735	✓	196th 569 AO, time 1555, vic coord. BT116254 obs 1 VC who took evasive action from Aircraft called ARTY. res 1 VC KIA. & opened tunnel complex.	G2/G3 dy Off	
42	1535		141,000 Square meters cleared. 700 meters of trench destroyed. 270 meters of tunnels destroyed 17 Bunkers destroyed. 70 Arty shelters dest. 230 fox holes des. 1 Mine 105 type destroyed 2-81mm mortar, 5-m16 mines destroyed, 1 75 mm mortar rd dest. VC released 15 ARVN POW at Soil Music DeHa's location last night, the US had 1 man killed and 1 wounded from a short mortar rd, from their own supporting unit.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
43	1805		3/1 A/1/7 time 1445 Vic coord. BT 017383. found 1 82mm Mortar.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
44	1445		196th, C/3/21 time 1445, vic coord, BT 002280 eng 3 VC 100 meters SW going into tunnel complex. 1 VC WIA, wearing tan uniform, several sticks of TNT. 2 packs, 9 AK 47 magazines, Res. 1 VC WIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
45	1822		3/4 A/2/35 time 1749 vic coord. BS 767449 reported 1 VC KIA (C)	G2/G3 dy Off.	
46	1700		3/4 C/2/35 time 1700 vic coord. BS 854285 reported 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
47	1810		3/1 B/1/9 time 1810 1700 BT 167546 vic coord. BS 854285 eng 2 VC res 2 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
48	2130		3/4 C/1/14 /BS785241 /1100hrs. observed and engaged 2 NVA with weapons. res. 2 NVA KIA 1 SKS CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
49	2210		A/1/52 / BT579013 / 2105 hrs. ambush triggered by one man at 74 meters. eng'd with M79 & M 16 rnds. neg body count.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
50	2355		A/1/46 BT272129 2300H While in night ambush positions eng'd 3VC res. 3VC KIA(C). While trying to police bodies, rec'd S/A fire. Watching bodies.	G2/G3 dy off	
51	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 292400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #316, 317, 318, 319. Opn w/w cont'd w/moderate contact. The 3/1 cont'd S&D opn in zone w/9 contacts, res 9 VC KIA(C), 1 CSW. 196th cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 3 VC KIA(C), 2 WHA. Totals for Opn w/w are 12 VC KIA(C), 2 WHA, 1 CSW. The 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/8 contacts, res 5 VC KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(C), 4 IW. The 198th cont'd S&D opns w/1 contact, res 3 VC KIA(C). Sgt Avn accounted for 2 VC KIA(C) on the 26th, which were just reported today. Totals for the AMCAL DIV: 22 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 2 WHA, 1 CSW, 4 IW.		

NAME OF OFFICER

ERNEST M. BREUER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Ernest M. Breuer

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI ARVN		0001 30 Nov 67	2400 30 Nov
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED		
2	0330		1st ACD (Capt Browning) boundry extension requested by Americal Div. for 3/4th has been approved until 072400, he returned out req by Msg, DTG: 291945. (non receipt at this time) Notified 3/4 duty Officer (Capt Blackburn) this area includes the small AO we requested in addition to the larger AO.		G2/G3 dy Off.
3	0500		3/4 informed DTOC that an AO extension had been approved Vic BS 6660 and point BS 7160 S to present boundary by the 2nd ARVN Div. extension effective until 302400H Nov 67		G2/G3 dy Off.
4	0750		3/4 174th Avn. time 0740, vic BS 699573 obs and engaged 1 VC W/weapon. res. 1 VC KIA 1 weapon CIA. # 812217, Bolt Action.		G2/G3 dy Off.
5	0830		B/39th Eng. time 0745, Vic Coord. BT 257232 Dozer detonated a Mine. resulting in one US WHA evac. Engineers ceased work in area and moved to a new location.		G2/G3 dy Off.
6	0930		198th A/1/46 time 292300, vic coord BT 272129 Ref. Journal rept. # 50 29 Nov. as reads eng 3 VC res 3 VC KIA, should read eng 3 VC res unknown.		G2/G3 dy Off.
7	0945		196th HHC/3/21 time 0809 vic coord BT 064266 obs and eng 2 VC being fed by old woman, woman alerted VC who fled eng'd res 1 VC KIA 1 M16 rifle CIA, #625531. 2 rucksacks, 100 Lbs. Rice and Documents. CIA.		G2/G3 dy Off.
8	1000		3/4 Sitrep Neg change.		G2/G3 dy Off.
9	1005		196th Sitrep Neg change.		G2/G3 dy Off.
10	1012		198th E/52 E/1/52 time 1000 vic BS 636973 Detained 2 VN 1 Male Mil age and 1 male much older.		G2/G3 dy Off.

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
11	1020	198th Sitrep Neg Change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
12	1020	3/4 C/1/14 time 1000 vic coord BS 779245 located 1 NVA KIA in a fresh grave, 1 day old, cause of death chopper rocket, credit kill to 174th Avn acct.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
13	1030	B/39th Eng. time 0855, vic coord BT 246232 9-60mm Mortar rds found, marked for destruction 1 M16 Mine destroyed, 2 unk, type mine detonated by Dozer, no cas, or damage.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
14	1045	3/1 D/2/12 time 1020, vic coord. AT 970313 1 UH 1H Aircraft crashed at vic AT 970313 after leaving off troops of D/2/12, the reason of crash is unk at this time, no injuries, Aircraft is secure by troops.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
15	1100	3/4 reported Road fr. Quang-Ngai to Bong- Son Clear.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
16	1100	3/4 Sitrep neg change, Bn ^{MANEUVER RPT} no change no change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
17	1100	3/1 Sitrep no change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
18	1100	198th Sitrep neg change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
19	1100	196th (Maj Ralston) call to Lt Col Granger Maj Berry and Col Gelling will visit Amcal Div to discuss future plans. about 1330H today with Gen Koster and the G3 if avaible, notified G3	G2/G3 dy Off.	
20	1124	196th Sitrep neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
21	1135	196 called ref gunships firing vic BT235185. Called 3/1, 196, 198th, Div AVN.	G3 Dy Off.	
22	1158	198 - Hourly SITREP - no change.	G3 Dy Off	
23	1220	196th time 1220 request AO extension from continued		

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
23	continuation	BT 1035 to BT 1036, East fr. present boundary for the period of 301230H until 302400H. called 3/1 at 1230 for approval.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
24	1245	196th, C/2/1 time 1200, vic coord BT 1122. Detained 70 VN who wanted to be relocated to GVN area, evac. to Tam-KY. notified G5.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
25	1300	3/4 Sitrep neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
26	1300	198th Sitrep neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
27	1300	196th Sitrep neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
28	1310	3/1 Sitrep neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
29	1340	3/1 D/2/12 CA completed 1245 vic AT 970313 landing zone cold. C/2/12 CA completed 1326 landing zone Leslie. B/2/12 in process of going into same landing zone as D/2/12	G2/G3 dy Off.	
30	1400	3/4 Negative Sitrep. change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
31	1400	3/1 Negative Sitrep change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
32	1400	196th Negative Sitrep change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
33	1400	198th Negative Sitrep change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
34	1430	B/39th Eng time 1000 vic coord BT 251232 Mine det. by Dozer, no damage to dozer or to the operator. stopped work in area.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
35	1430	B/39th Eng. time 1030 vic coord BT 251232 found shell unknown type smaller than a 60mm blew in place with 1# TNT.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
36	1500	198th E/1/52 time 1443 vic coord BS 630975 flushed 4 VC from a tunnel complex, engaged res 1 VC KIA, 2 M1 carbines CIA search cont.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
37	1500	3/4 Sitrep negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
38	1500	3/1 Sitrep negative change	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
39	1505		196th Sitrep negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
40	1510		198th Sitrep changed to read as follows A/1/46 time 1435 vic coord BT 256164, BT 251145, 259419, BT 253145. presently eng. Arty is firing on these pos. A Co receiving A/W and S/A fire.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
41	1520		received cage count from provost marshal	G2/G3 dy Off.	
42	1525		Call from 196th that Col. Gelling would arrive at VIP pad in 20 minutes, Notified Chief of Staff.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
43	1530		D/2/1 to be extracted tomorrow PZ PZ 1000H	G2/G3 dy Off.	
44	1531		3/4 C/2/35 time 1444 vic coord BS 697577 eng 1 VC res 1 VC KIA (Female) she jumped up and started to running they didn't know it was a Female until they found the body, she had neg I.D.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
45	1535		Capt. Johnson 2nd ARVN called 2nd ARVN neg contact as of this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
46	1400		late entry: 196th called has not received new pass words. AG indicated 196 had not picked them up from distrubition information passed to 196th, En O will be told to stop by AG.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
47	1544		198th A/1/6 time 1520 vic coord BS 500952 1518H rec'd 3 rds S/A fire. returned fire res 1 VC KIA black PJ's W/machette. no I.D. card, probably 3 or 4 others in area who fled	G2/G3 dy Off.	
48	1545		call from Sgt Twyman that Gen Koster and Gen Abrams departed 3/4 CP for Sa Huynh.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
49	1600		3/1 Maj Swartz called and said hold off on the boundary extension South of LZ Colt. Col Granger notified.	G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
50	1600	198th Negative Sitrep change	G2/G3 dy Off.	
51	1600	198th B/1/52 time 1543 vic coord. BS 635955 contacted est. 10 VC with A/W in prusuit no cas. reported.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
52	1601	time 1352 notified 39th Eng. Bn. that the serious incident report due at Division. this report is concereng the incident on 290130H A 39th Eng vic BS 763473 Rec'd 200 S/A rds and returned fire resulting in 2 RF KHA 14 WHA 1 VC KIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
53	1611	3/4 O'Riley and Champion 6 are North Bound at this time.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
54	1610	ROK Marines reported negative results for the last 24 hours and neg contacts.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
55	1612	Ltd 6th HVA REGT time 1600, 400x250 meters of trench destroyed, 500 meters of trench dest. 70 meters of tunnel dest. 7 bunkers dest. 20 meters of bomb shelters dest. 200 meters of fox holes dest. copy sent to G3	G2/G3 dy Off.	
56	1615	1st Marine Div opn foster terimated at 1200H enemy Cas. 115 VC (C) 331 VC (P) 10 NVA (C) 3 NVA (P) KIA, 72 detainees, 8 PW. 10 IW 2 CSW CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
57	1637	3/4 C/2/35 time 1555 vic coord BS 704555 1 US KHA enroute to LZ Dragon. stepped on mine	G2/G3 dy Off.	
58	1700	198th Sitrep Neg change.	G2/G3 dy Off.	
59	1701	3/1 B/1/9/Time 1530 vic coord. BT 038315 eng 1 Military age male with web gear and wearing black PJ's results 1 VC KIA	G2/G3 dy Off.	
60	1702	3/1 B/1/9 time 1245 vic coord BT 144531 obs	Continued.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	IN
60	continuation	and eng 3 military age males W/green uniform and weapons res 2 NVA KIA (C) 1 NVA KIA (P)		G2/G3 dy Off.	
61	1730	198th E/1/52 time 1443 vic coord BS 630975 corrected report of log 36 report, should read 2 VC KIA, 4 M1 Carbines CIA, 1 model 1949 SMG 6 sets web gear 1 of which was US 3 HG 2 of them US and various documents		G2/G3 dy Off.	
62	1531	delayed entry, 3/1 B/2/12 time 1530 vic coord AT 968319 Rec'd AW fire MTF.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
63	1740	Referance log # 40 A/1/46 contact broken at 1730 negative results.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
64	1800	198: Hourly SITREP, no change.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
65	1801	3/4: Hourly SITREP, no change.		G2/G3 Dy Off	
66	1801	Li Tin Sub-sector adviser brought in Hoi Chan w/info on wpns cache. Had been w/198th Bde. Info 4 mo old. Taken to PW cage, to be returned to Tam Key tomorrow.		G2	
67	1810	198th B/3/21 time 1600 vic coord BT 038062 Hoi-Chan led back to his weapon it was a Moison-Nagant # D409262		G2/G3 dy Off.	
68	1825	196th A/2/1 time 1417 vic coord BT 156224 Recv'd 3 to 4 rds S/A fire. detained 2 Vn later released as I.C.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
69	1825	196th A/3/21 time 0932 vic coord BT 020297 pursued 10vn picked up 7 detainees. later released as I.C.		G2/G3 dy Off.	
70	1825	196th B/3/21 time 1555 vic coord BT 995278 found 1 ton rice to be evac.		G2/G3 dy Off.	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
71	1830		3/1 B/2/12 time 1830 vic coord AT 968319 results of log entry # 62 1 US KHA 1 WHA contact broke 1700H	G2/G3 dy Off.
72	1840		additition to entry # 55 add 1 VC CIA and 16,000 piasters CIA.	G2/G3 dy Off.
73	1845		Navy called to ask about a flare ship for a boat trying to get into Chu-Lai Harbor. request denied by aviation.	G2/G3 dy Off.
74	1900		198th Sitrep negative change.	G2/G3 dy Off.
75	1915		cage count from 196th 8	G2/G3 dy Off.
76	1950		3/1 asked for AO extension from 9729 South on 97 line to AO boundary. 196th agreed. Will hold action pending approval by LTC Granger.	G3 Dy Off
77	2133		198th B/1/46 time 1925 hrs. at BT299109 ambush patrol going to location was fired on by an unknown number of VC res. 3 US WHA (evac)	G2/G3 dy Off.
78	2200		198th Sitrep negative	G2/G3 dy Off.
79	2300		UH1D departed 2020H for LZ Two Bits, as of 2400H it has not arrived there. Requested to check with 3/4th. They do not have it and 1st ACD has called about it.	G2/G3 dy off
80	2303		Delete above entry.	G3 dy off
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY FOR THE AMCAL DIV for the 24-hr period ending 302400H. See SITREP for the 2400H period and Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP #320, 321, 322, 323. Opn W/W cont'd w/light contact. 196 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/3 contacts, res 2 VC KIA(C), 2 IW. 3/1 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/4 contacts, res 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 3 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P). Totals for Opn W/W: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 5 VC KIA(C), 1 VC KIA(P), 2 IW. 3/4 cont'd S&D opns in zone w/6 contacts, res 1 KHA, 1 NVA KIA(C), 2 VC KIA(C), 1 IW. The	

NAME OF OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

